

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

AMPLITUDE, INC.

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	2634
<div>CHANGES</div>	359
<div>DELETIONS</div>	1039
<div>ADDITIONS</div>	1236

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 2024

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO

Commission File Number 001-40817

AMPLITUDE, INC.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)
201 Third Street, Suite 200
San Francisco, California
(Address of principal executive offices)

45-3937349
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)
94103
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (415) 231-2353

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, \$0.00001 par value per share	AMPL	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management’s assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant’s executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). YES ☐ NO ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the Registrant, based on the closing price of the shares of Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market on **June 30, 2023** **June 30, 2024**, was approximately \$**770.8** **767.1** million.

As of **February 14, 2024** **February 13, 2025**, there were **86,010,384** **96,317,761** shares of the registrant’s Class A common stock and **34,405,488** **33,093,043** shares of the registrant’s Class B common stock, each with a \$0.00001 par value per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant’s definitive proxy statement for the registrant’s **2024 2025** annual meeting of stockholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

	Page
PART I	
Item 1. Business	6 5
Item 1A. Risk Factors	18 16
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	46 45
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	46 45
Item 2. Properties	47 46
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	47
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	47
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	48
Item 6. [Reserved]	49
Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	49
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	65
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	66
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	93 95
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	93 95
Item 9B. Other Information	93 95
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	93 96
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	94 97
Item 11. Executive Compensation	94 97
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	94 97
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	94 97

Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	94 97
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	95 98
Item 16	Form 10-K Summary	96 99
	Signatures	97 100

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements. We intend such forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K may be forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as "may," "will," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "could," "intends," "targets," "projects," "contemplates," "believes," "estimates," "forecasts," "predicts," "potential" "potential," or "continue" "continue," or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions. Forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K include, but are not limited to statements about:

- our expectations regarding our revenue, expenses, and other operating results;
- our ability to acquire new customers;
- our ability to increase usage of our Digital Analytics Platform and upsell and cross sell cross-sell additional products;
- our ability to achieve or sustain profitability;
- future investments in our business, our anticipated capital expenditures, and our estimates regarding our capital requirements;
- the costs and success of our sales and marketing efforts, including our ability to grow and maintain our channel partners, and our ability to promote our brand;
- the effects of public health crises and other global events, such as the ongoing war in Ukraine and the conflicts in the Middle East, on our business and the global economy generally;
- our reliance on key personnel and our ability to identify, recruit, and retain skilled personnel;
- anticipated savings or operational efficiencies our ability to drive growth by incorporating artificial intelligence and charges in connection with machine learning so into our restructuring plan; platform;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth, including any international expansion;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property rights and any costs associated therewith;
- our ability to compete effectively with existing competitors and new market entrants; and
- the expenses associated with being a public company.

We caution you that the foregoing list does not contain all of the forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K primarily on our current expectations, estimates, forecasts, and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and prospects. Although we believe that we have a reasonable basis for each forward-looking statement contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we cannot guarantee that the future results, levels of activity, performance, or events, and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or occur at all. The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors discussed in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, 10-K as well as other documents that may be filed by us from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The results, events, and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur, and actual results, events, or circumstances could differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made available. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Annual

Report on Form 10-K or to reflect new information or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions, or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements, and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements do not reflect the potential impact of any future acquisitions, mergers, dispositions, joint ventures, or investments we may make.

3

In addition, statements that “we believe” and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and while we believe such

3

information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain, and you are cautioned not to unduly rely upon these statements.

You should read this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the documents that we reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and have filed as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of the forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K by these cautionary statements.

SUMMARY OF RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to a number of numerous risks and uncertainties, as more fully including those described in Part I, Item 1A, “Risk Factors” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The following is a summary of principal risks and uncertainties that could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. This summary should be read in conjunction with the “Risk Factors” section and should not be relied upon as an exhaustive summary of the material risks and uncertainties facing our business.

- We have a limited operating history and have been growing rapidly over the last several years, which makes it difficult to forecast our future results of operations increases the risk of your investment.
- We have a history of losses. As our costs increase, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and sustain profitability.
- Our business depends on our existing customers renewing their subscriptions and purchasing additional subscriptions from us as well as attracting new customers. Any decline in our customer retention or expansion of our commercial relationships with existing customers or an inability to attract new customers would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- We expect fluctuations in our financial results and key metrics, making it difficult to project future results. If we fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts investors with respect to our results of operations, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline.
- We expect to continue to focus on sales to larger organizations and may become more dependent on those relationships, which may increase the variability of our sales cycles cycle and our results of operations.
- We recognize revenue over the term of our customer contracts. Consequently, downturns or upturns in new sales may not be immediately reflected in our results of operations and may be difficult to discern.
- Unfavorable conditions in our industry or the global economy, or reductions in software spending, could limit our ability to grow our business and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- Our recent restructuring plan may not result in anticipated savings or operational efficiencies and could result in total costs and expenses that are greater than expected, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- If the market for SaaS applications develops more slowly than we expect or declines, our business would be materially adversely affected.
- Our intellectual property rights may not protect our business or provide us with a competitive advantage, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- We are subject to government regulation, including import, export control, economic sanctions, and trade sanctions, and anti-corruption laws and regulations, which may expose us to liability and increase our costs.
- Complying with evolving privacy and other data-related laws, as well as contractual and other requirements, may be expensive and force us to make adverse changes.

to our business, and the failure or perceived failure to comply with such laws, contracts, and other requirements could result in adverse reputational and brand damage and significant fines and liability or otherwise materially adversely affect our business and growth prospects.

- The trading price of our Class A common stock has been, and in the future, may be, volatile, and could decline significantly and rapidly.
- Our principal stockholders have the ability to influence the outcome of director elections and other matters requiring stockholder approval.
- The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with our existing stockholders, executive officers, and directors and their affiliates, which limits your ability to influence the outcome of important

4

transactions and to influence corporate governance matters, such as electing directors, and to approve material mergers, acquisitions, or other business combination transactions that may not be aligned with your interests.

5 4

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Overview

We are Founded in 2012, Amplitude is driving the evolution of a new category digital analytics as part of software called our mission to help companies build better products and digital analytics. Our experiences.

We believe we were the first company to recognize that traditional analytics tools were built for websites and marketing campaigns, not for understanding how people engage with digital products. That's why we believe we have built the industry's first Digital Analytics Platform designed specifically to analyze behavioral data and provide real-time, actionable insights that drive business outcomes.

Today, our platform goes far beyond standalone analytics. It unifies Analytics, Session Replay, Experimentation, Audience Activation, and Guides and Surveys, allowing teams to seamlessly move from data to insights to actions—all in one place.

The platform is more than a collection of independent products. They all work better together, creating a powerful feedback loop where each component enhances the others. This integrated approach helps businesses understand how people are using their products so they can build amazing digital experiences that increase acquisition, monetization, to not just track and retention—measure user behavior, but actively improve engagement, retention, and drive revenue growth. monetization.

Digital products As digital transformation continues to accelerate, the market opportunity ahead remains massive. Companies face increasing challenges in understanding their users, making data-driven decisions, and delivering personalized, high-impact experiences. Businesses are embedded shifting from traditional acquisition-focused marketing to product-led growth ("PLG") strategies, and also understanding their existing customers is more important than ever.

This shift has brought digital analytics to the fore as a key component of the modern data stack, integrating product, marketing, and experience analytics into a single, holistic category. As a first mover in every part this space, we believe Amplitude is well-positioned to lead the category as it grows.

We generate revenue primarily through subscription-based pricing, offering flexible plans that scale with our customers. We reach customers through a combination of direct sales, solution partners, and product-led growth, ensuring that businesses of all sizes can adopt and expand their use of Amplitude.

As of December 31, 2024, we had 3,875 paying customers, including 27 of the Fortune 100, demonstrating both strong adoption and the significant opportunity that remains. Our land-and-expand model enables us to grow alongside our daily lives, customers, increasing usage across teams, use cases, and digital has become the primary way business properties.

With a trusted, scalable, and deeply integrated platform, Amplitude is done. Offering compelling digital products and services is key redefining how companies leverage data to drive customer engagement, business growth, and success. That is why digital analytics is emerging innovation—cementing our position as a strategic investment for every company the leader in digital analytics.

Industry Trends

Amplitude was founded in 2012 to **survive** help companies build better products and **thrive** digital experiences. The founders had seen first hand how important it was to make data-driven decisions in **the digital-first world**, product development—but also how difficult it was to get that right.

The **way** problem was the dearth of tools that could provide actionable data and insights into how users interacted with digital products. At the time, traditional analytics tools were designed for surface-level metrics like web traffic and marketing performance—but fell short in understanding and being able to act on user behavior within digital products or websites.

This gap inspired Amplitude to create a Digital Analytics Platform purpose-built to analyze complex user behaviors and enable product teams to take action and make better decisions based on that data. The platform was designed to provide high-quality data, share real-time insights, facilitate faster experimentation and engage users with personalized experiences.

Fast forward to today, it's clear that digital products are not optional—they are central to business survival. The proliferation of mobile and cloud technologies has lowered barriers to entry, enabling new players to disrupt established markets.

As a result, we are seeing the convergence of product, web and marketing, and digital experience analytics into what both Gartner and Forrester call the 'digital analytics' category—itsself a pivotal element of modern data platforms as businesses centralize and streamline their data stacks.

At the same time, the digital economy continues to grow exponentially, broadening the competitive focus from acquiring new customers to retaining and engaging existing ones. Companies are increasingly turning to innovative digital strategies to navigate this landscape, with data-driven insights becoming essential to maintaining relevance and driving growth.

The Convergence of Marketing and Product

The lines between product and marketing goals and objectives are blurring as businesses shift toward a product-led growth model. Traditionally, these teams operated separately—marketing focused on driving awareness and acquisition, while product teams worked on improving in-app experiences. Today, success is measured by shared goals like user engagement, retention, and lifetime value—bringing these teams closer together than ever before.

At the same time, privacy regulations and restrictions on third-party data are making it harder for companies **build** to rely on traditional advertising and external targeting. This has forced a shift towards first-party data strategies and retention-driven approaches—where a deep understanding of existing users is more important than ever.

These overall shifts in the landscape demand analytics solutions that provide a company with a single, trusted source of truth about how users interact with their products. Amplitude helps bridge the goals of product and marketing by providing real-time, actionable insights that enable teams to collaborate, experiment, and optimize user experiences, campaigns and products.

Reinventing Digital Product Development

The approach to building digital products is **going through** also undergoing a **fundamental change from** profound transformation. Intuition is being **intuition-based** replaced by data-driven strategies that leverage in-product behavioral data to **data-driven**. Product inform decisions. We are seeing modern digital product teams have historically decided what to build based on gut feel and without **increasingly embrace** a firm understanding of what will drive business results. Today, the best teams make decisions based on a complete picture of what customers are doing and why. Product data makes this possible. It is the next untapped growth lever to transform how businesses build products, gain key insights into which features have the greatest business impact, and connect with customers. **customer-centric data-driven approach that:**

1. **Harnesses Behavioral Data:** The **amount of** increasing time consumers spend **interacting** with digital products has **led to resulted in** an explosion of **both the quantity** rich behavioral data, enabling businesses to analyze user actions at unprecedented levels of detail.
2. **Delivers Personalization at Scale:** As consumer expectations for tailored experiences rise, we are seeing a gradual increase in companies using product data and **diversity of data**. Because digital products are data generators, in-product AI to create adaptive and **in-app behavior can now be analyzed**. With **this** personalized user-centric solutions.
3. **Democratizes Data Access:** Centralized data teams traditionally controlled analytics, creating bottlenecks and reducing agility. By enabling access to insights across functions—product management, marketing, engineering, and beyond—companies can foster faster, collaborative decision-making processes.

Digital Analytics: The Engine of Transformation

As digital transformation progresses, analytics has become indispensable for understanding and optimizing digital investments.

By uncovering bottlenecks in user journeys and identifying features that resonate, organizations can iterate more effectively, improving both product innovation and customer satisfaction. We believe those that embrace digital analytics as part of their transformation strategies will gain **insight from** competitive advantages, which will help them to adapt to market shifts and increase the **actions end users take** value of their digital investments.

That said, despite significant investments in analytics tools, traditional systems often struggle to specifically address product data. Key challenges include:

1. **Complexity of Digital Products:** Unlike simpler, linear marketing funnels, user journeys within digital products involve thousands of unique events and **answer important questions**, interactions.
2. **Massive Scale:** The combination of high user volumes and engagement rates generates vast datasets, creating challenges for real-time analysis and actionable insights.
3. **Fragmented Ecosystems:** Legacy systems—ranging from web analytics to sentiment-based tools—struggle to meet the demands of modern digital products. These solutions often lack the flexibility, depth, and real-time capabilities needed to analyze behavioral data holistically and effectively.

Against this backdrop, we believe the evolution of the digital analytics market will be driven by several trends:

- **Continued Proliferation of Data Silos:** Data will continue to be siloed and fragmented across organizations, making it difficult for teams to parse through and understand it all. This will drive the need for solutions that can aggregate and unify this data—giving teams a clear understanding and a single source of truth.
- **Increased Consolidation and Centralization:** Businesses are consolidating analytics and adjacent functions—such as session replay, digital adoption, activation, and experimentation tools—into unified ecosystems.
- **AI and Automation:** Advances in generative and agentic AI and machine learning are enabling more sophisticated personalization and accelerated workflows, helping companies anticipate user needs and deliver just-in-time experiences.
- **Rising Demand for Agility:** Organizations are prioritizing tools that empower cross-functional teams to access and act on insights in real-time, fostering a culture of continuous improvement and innovation.

6

- **Product-Led Growth ("PLG"):** Businesses are increasingly shifting towards a PLG strategy, where product adoption and customer expansion are driven by seamless, self-serve experiences. By allowing users to experience value early and independently, we believe PLG will help accelerate acquisition, reduce friction in **the purchase journey** do users experience friction, **what** onboarding, and drive organic growth.

By integrating behavioral data, personalization, and democratized insights, Digital Analytics Platforms are **the top user paths between signup** redefining how organizations understand and **trial conversion**, engage their users. As businesses continue to invest in digital transformation, analytics will play an increasingly critical role in shaping strategies and **which features increase new customer retention**, delivering growth. We believe Amplitude's focus on in-product behavioral data and real-time capabilities makes us well-positioned to lead this evolution.

Traditionally, businesses have spent billions of dollars on

Our Platform



Our vision is to live in a **patchwork of systems, including web and marketing analytics, business intelligence tools, and sentiment tools**, world where technology never leaves you frustrated. If we're successful, technology will work exactly as it is supposed to. It will feel like it is designed just for you. That's a tall order. It almost feels unachievable. But that's the point.

On a day-to-day basis that means our mission is to help **understand how their** companies build better products and digital experiences. To make that possible, we believe we have built the industry's first unified Digital Analytics Platform—a deeply integrated system where each product **investments** builds off of the next.

Our platform brings together Analytics, Session Replay, Feature Experimentation, Web Experimentation, Audience Activation, and Guides & Surveys. It is fully self-service, and is designed to enable and activate everyone in an organization to own and drive **business outcomes**. These tools do not understand in-product behavior, nor were they built for the scale and complexity of digital products to provide actionable and real-time product-driven insights. Businesses today do not know if their digital product and web decisions are the right ones, and they do not have the insights growth.

The platform works in concert to help **ensure they work**.

Digital analytics can show companies organizations understand what features and experiences users like about their digital apps and products, love, where they get they're getting stuck, and what keeps them coming back. These behavioral insights enable companies And we get to quickly take action the heart of what users are thinking and drive results. Teams can change a product experience doing and why. This provides teams with the tools they need to maximize sales. They can run experiments to see the impact of a new feature. They can personalize campaigns so users get the right message at the right time. Understanding the customer journey should be the precursor to any product decision. improve experiences and grow their business.

Product, data, engineering, and marketing teams are often forced to make business decisions in a vacuum and without understanding the linkage between product decisions and business outcomes. Digital analytics leverages Behind the power of customer insights to create this linkage automatically. In addition, having a common lens into customer and product our platform is our bespoke Behavioral Graph—one of the largest repositories of user behavior data helps every team transform their function, from launching brand-defining marketing campaigns to reimagining customer support. Bringing shared data and common visibility to every team will be a business-critical requirement in the digital analytics era.

How Amplitude Powers Digital Analytics

We built the first Digital Analytics Platform so teams can see everything their customers do in their product, and in turn, build more engaging, personalized, and profitable experiences. We power some of the most beloved and iconic consumer and B2B digital products. We enable businesses, regardless of size, industry, or where they are in their digital maturity, to unleash digital innovation and growth. Our platform unifies product, marketing, data, and executive teams by giving them the common visibility to drive business outcomes with agility and confidence.

Our Digital Analytics Platform consists of the following integrated components:

- **Amplitude Analytics** provides real-time product data and reconstructed user visits so cross-functional teams can understand what is working and what is not. Ranked #1 in multiple categories by G2, Amplitude Analytics combines the power of quantitative and qualitative insights.
- **Amplitude Experiment** is fully integrated with Amplitude Analytics and allows teams to test new capabilities, safely roll out new features, and take the guesswork out of introducing new digital experiences.
- **Amplitude CDP** is an insight-driven solution that encompasses our data infrastructure, audience management, and data streaming capabilities.

6

- **Amplitude Session Replay** is tightly integrated with Amplitude Analytics and helps customers reconstruct a user visit by capturing how they interacted with a website, app, or digital product. It is a tool used by Product, Marketing, and Data teams to understand user behavior, diagnose product issues, and improve product outcomes. As a result, companies can get quantitative and qualitative insights to understand what their customers are doing - and why.

We also offer our **Premium Success Package** ("PSP") to help large enterprises optimize their Amplitude investment with proactive, personalized expertise. Whether they are deploying Amplitude for the first time or optimizing a mature analytics program, PSP fills in the gap between customers' in-house resources and the expert partnerships they need to drive adoption accelerate insights, and unlock growth.

At the core of our Digital Analytics Platform is the Amplitude Behavioral Graph, a proprietary behavioral database purpose-built world. Purpose-built for complex, interactive behavioral queries, with novel approaches to normalizing, classifying, and partitioning behavioral data. The Behavioral the Graph scales to look at every individual customer action taken in a digital product or experience, and identifies combinations of actions that lead to a desired outcome. It then processes that data to help teams understand what actions to take to improve experiences.

The Behavioral Graph processes Amplitude Digital Analytics Platform delivers:

7

- **Trusted Data:** Amplitude streamlines data management, helps ensure data privacy, security, accuracy, and quality, and governs access to ensure that teams have access to data they trust.
- **Clearer Insights:** Amplitude gets to the heart of what is driving behavior—the analysis that matters, not just surface-level metrics. Whether it's a product manager or seasoned analyst, we lead them to ask the right questions, answer them in the moment, and help them understand what customers are doing—so

they can choose what to do next.

- **Faster Actions:** Amplitude creates the collaboration critical to efficient growth. We unite product, marketing, data, and engineering teams around a shared understanding of the customer journey so they can uncover insights, target cohorts, build experiments, launch guides, and survey users—all from a single platform.

Our platform is comprised of several primary offerings, all of which complement each other and work better together:

- **Amplitude Analytics:** As mentioned, Amplitude Analytics is the cornerstone of the platform and provides real-time insights into user behavior. It combines advanced quantitative metrics with qualitative tools like funnel analysis and cohort tracking to help businesses understand what's driving engagement, conversion, and retention.
- **Amplitude Session Replay:** A critical tool for understanding user behavior, Amplitude Session Replay complements Amplitude Analytics and offers a qualitative perspective by reconstructing user journeys. Teams can see exactly how users interact with products, identify friction points, and develop targeted solutions. They then use these insights to get a better understanding of why users are doing what they are doing.
- **Amplitude Feature Experimentation:** By leveraging behavioral data points and Amplitude's powerful cohort capabilities, Amplitude Feature Experimentation enables product, data, and engineering teams to build world-class experiments. Enterprise-ready feature management is built in, so teams can build faster, test impact, and ship new features with confidence.
- **Amplitude Web Experimentation:** This product makes it easy for product managers, marketers, and growth leaders to A/B test and personalize web experiences. With visual editing and point-and-click interaction, Amplitude Web Experimentation reduces the need for engineering support and accelerates testing.
- **Amplitude Activation:** Formerly known as the Amplitude Customer Data Platform ("CDP"), Amplitude Activation unifies data across multiple sources, creating a single, enriched dataset that fuels analytics and personalization. Amplitude Activation resolves identity conflicts, streamlines data integration, and facilitates that organizations can easily personalize and activate campaigns and experiences to segments of users in a few simple clicks.
- **Amplitude Guides and Surveys:** Launched in February 2025 just four months after our acquisition of Command AI, this new product helps companies to deploy in-product guides, tours, and surveys using the power of behavioral insights to fuel great results. In this way, users get the help they need to drive them further along in their journey. Other companies have tried to do this—but the results have been suboptimal because they do not have the context needed to make them useful. With Amplitude Guides and Surveys, we are making the most of our platform to help answer questions like why do customers take a more-personalized approach.

When used together, Analytics, Experimentation, Activation, Session Replay, and Guides and Surveys create a powerful feedback loop that helps businesses understand their users, convert or drop off, which interactions predict likelihood to buy, optimize experiences, and what are the most common paths users take. take action quickly—all in one place.

Amplitude Made Easy

We are Mission Critical do recognize that getting started with digital analytics can be tough. Companies often need engineers to Our set up data pipelines and instrument events. Teams need to know what to query, how to set up cohorts, and what to measure. And people often don't know how to analyze the data or translate it into actions. In Fall 2024, Amplitude helped to change all of that.

With a host of new capabilities, including Auto-Capture (which allows organizations to start capturing every user click and swipe with a single line of code), and a revamped user experience, Amplitude Made Easy removes the heavy lifting so teams can get started, get insights, and get to value faster. With Amplitude Made Easy, teams can leverage out-of-the-box insights and an AI-powered query engine to get answers. And they can rely on best practices, templates, and dedicated user hubs to support their entire experience.

Scaling through Integrations

Lastly, our platform is designed to scale with businesses, supporting massive data volumes and complex user journeys. With support for more than 100 different data sources and destinations, Amplitude integrates seamlessly with tools like Salesforce, Slack, Braze, Snowflake, and cloud providers. As a natural extension of any technology ecosystem, Amplitude enables teams to collaborate effortlessly and drive unified decision making.

Key Benefits to Customers



As of December 31, 2023, we served Amplitude's Digital Analytics Platform is more than 2,700 paying a collection of independent products—it's a strategic enabler for the digital-first future. By combining advanced analytics, intuitive interfaces, and a customer-first approach, Amplitude helps businesses to unlock innovation, foster collaboration, and achieve transformative growth.

- **Make Confident, Data-Driven Decisions:** Amplitude empowers teams to answer critical questions about customer behavior, helping product investments to be informed by data rather than guesswork. Our platform provides detailed insights into how users engage with digital products, revealing opportunities to optimize experiences and remove friction. By analyzing user journeys, identifying conversion drivers, and spotting pain points, customers globally can confidently make the right product bets. This data-driven approach is designed to accelerate innovation, reduce risk, and increase return on investment.
- **Accelerate Time-to-Insight and Innovation:** In today's competitive landscape, speed is critical. Amplitude equips organizations with real-time analytics to rapidly identify opportunities and adapt strategies. Teams can quickly test hypotheses, measure the impact of changes, and iterate on product designs to address challenges before they escalate. This rapid experimentation capability helps businesses to stay ahead of market trends, deliver better experiences, and respond dynamically to customer needs.
- **Take Action to Improve the Product Experience:** We don't just help companies understand their customers. We empower them to create better digital experiences. Whether you need to test the impact of a new feature with a cohort of users, personalize your website to drive better conversion, create a product tour to improve your onboarding experience, or add an in-product survey to gather qualitative feedback, Amplitude helps teams take data-based actions quickly.
- **Foster Cross-Functional Collaboration:** By eliminating data silos, our platform creates a shared understanding of customer behavior across teams. Out-of-the-box dashboards and customizable analytics reports bring product, marketing, engineering, and executive teams together. This shared visibility fosters alignment, enables individuals to work toward the same goals, and encourages data-driven collaboration.
- **Unlock the Potential of Customer Data:** As the volume and complexity of data grow, organizations face increasing challenges in managing and deriving value from the most ambitious startups to the largest global enterprises. We are their trusted it. Amplitude simplifies this process by integrating data from diverse sources into a single, enriched dataset. This single source of truth facilitates accuracy, consistency, and usability, enabling teams to uncover insights that would otherwise remain hidden. Whether analyzing user paths, predicting churn, or segmenting audiences for targeted campaigns, Amplitude turns raw data into strategic advantage.
- **Deliver Personalization and Drive Engagement:** Amplitude empowers companies to create personalized, engaging digital experiences that resonate with their customers. By leveraging behavioral data and advanced machine learning

9

models, our platform enables teams to design campaigns, products, and features tailored to specific user needs. We believe these personalized experiences improve engagement, build customer loyalty, and increase lifetime value, helping businesses thrive in a customer-centric market.

- **Scale with Enterprise-Grade Capabilities:** Designed for organizations of all sizes, Amplitude scales to handle massive data volumes and complex user journeys. Whether they're a startup or a global enterprise, our customers benefit from our robust infrastructure, enterprise-grade security, and seamless integration with existing tools. We believe this scalability helps Amplitude grow alongside its customers, providing reliable, high-performance digital analytics no matter the size or scope of the business.
- **Realize Tangible Business Outcomes:** From increasing conversion rates and reducing churn to shortening product development cycles, Amplitude delivers measurable results. Customers report significant improvements in revenue, efficiency, and user satisfaction after adopting our platform.

Industry Solutions

- **Financial Services:** Personalize the banking experience by leveraging user data to understand customer behaviors and preferences, leading to more targeted services.
- **B2B:** Increase product adoption through insights into user engagement, helping businesses refine their offerings to better meet client needs.
- **Media:** Identify impactful content by analyzing user interactions, helping media companies to optimize content strategies and we serve customers across virtually every industry, including finance, media, retail, industrials, hospitality, healthcare, enhance audience engagement.
- **Healthcare:** Improve patient engagement and telecom outcomes by understanding user interactions with digital health platforms.
- **Ecommerce:** Boost sales and customer loyalty by analyzing shopping behaviors and tailoring experiences accordingly.

Use Case Solutions

- **Grow Active Users:** Acquire and retain users by understanding their behaviors and optimizing the user journey to encourage engagement.

- **Increase Customer Lifetime Value:** Enhance customer retention by delivering personalized experiences that resonate with users.
- **Accelerate Monetization:** Identify and leverage key behaviors that drive revenue, optimizing strategies for monetization.

We help them Team Solutions

- **Product:** Empower product teams with insights to see what their customers do, understand what they like and where they get stuck and build better digital products as a result - all from an integrated platform and drive growth.
- **Marketing:** Provide marketing teams with the tools to understand campaign performance and customer segments, driving effective strategies.
- **Data:** Enable data teams to manage and analyze information effectively, ensuring accuracy and accessibility.
- **Engineering:** Support engineering teams in implementing and maintaining robust data infrastructures.

Company Size Solutions

- **Startups:** Offer scalable solutions that is fast, connected grow with the company, providing essential insights without overwhelming resources.
- **Enterprise:** Deliver comprehensive analytics and easy-to-use. Our ability data management capabilities to drive revenue, increase profitability and reduce churn has made us mission-critical to the success of thousands of organizations across the globe, meet complex organizational needs.

The broad applicability and ease of use of our platform results in significant commitments by our customers as part of their core technology stack. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, we had 511 and 480 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than \$100,000 in Annual Recurring Revenue ("ARR") and 39 and 30 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than \$1 million in ARR, demonstrating how critical we are to our customers' success. 10

Our Business Model

We generate revenue primarily through by selling subscriptions to our platform. We Digital Analytics Platform, and reach customers through a direct sales motion, solution partners, and product-led growth initiatives, including subscription plans to meet the needs of a diverse range of companies. Our pricing model is based on both the platform functionality required by our customers as well as committed volume. For the year ended December 31, 2023, subscription revenue comprised 97% of our total revenue.

initiatives. Our customers typically start out using our platform Amplitude for a specific business use case. As they see the value of our data, insights, and actions to drive positive business outcomes, they frequently expand beyond that initial use case. Examples include:

Land

- Adding data, users or new functionality to meet the needs of teams across the organization;
- Using our platform for additional digital products in their portfolio and empowering the teams responsible for them (product, marketing, engineering, and analytics)
- Layering additional offerings onto core Analytics to power new capabilities and drive additional business outcomes.

Our ability to expand within our customer base is also demonstrated by our dollar-based net retention rate. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, our dollar-based net retention rate for the trailing twelve months ("TTM") across paying customers was 101% and 119%, respectively.

Industry Trends

Digital is the New Battlefield for Business Survival

Today, digital products are embedded in every part of our daily lives. The ability for companies to offer compelling digital products and services has become a matter of survival. Several mega-trends are forcing companies to move to digital-first, including

the continued rise of mobile and cloud, making it easier than ever for new entrants to disrupt existing markets through digital; the rise of the digital economy; and businesses' shift in focus from customer acquisition to customer retention.

There is a Convergence Between Marketing and Product

The growing importance of product-led growth has fundamentally shifted how companies go to market and invest in innovation.

Until recently, product and marketing teams operated in silos. They had different definitions of success and they used different tools to get their work done. Today, a convergence is underway. User engagement, user behavior, customer retention, and customer lifetime value have become the new standard metrics to measure the productivity and efficiency of any business. That means product and marketing teams are now working toward shared metrics. As functional lines blur, businesses need an easy and intuitive way for teams to get the insights they need, get on the same page, and make better decisions together. Additionally, as heightened user and data privacy concerns move to limit the type of data app developers and advertisers can use or sell to target customers, it will become increasingly difficult for businesses to acquire their way to growth through traditional marketing and advertising initiatives.

The Approach to Building Digital Products is Being Reinvented

The way that companies build digital products is going through a fundamental shift from being intuition-based to using data derived from the digital product itself to make decisions. Data-driven products:

- **Are Centered in Behavioral Data.** The amount of time that consumers spend interacting with digital products has led to an explosion of both the quantity and diversity of data. Because digital products generate data, in-product behavior can be observed and analyzed for the first time.
- **Adapt to the Customer.** In a world of abundant choice, consumers expect businesses to deliver highly personalized digital products. Best-in-class digital companies leverage product data and artificial intelligence ("AI") to deliver technology that adapts to people, not the other way around.
- **Leverage Data Democratization and Common Visibility.** Between product management, engineering, design, marketing, sales, customer success, business operations, and executive teams, there may be thousands of people in an organization who rely on data as part of their daily responsibilities. Centralized data teams have traditionally been tasked with aggregating data from various data silos, analyzing data to extract insights, and distributing reports to stakeholders. Even simple data requests can lead to weeks or months of cycle time, reducing the agility for business owners to get the data they need to make critical business and product decisions.

Data and insights are only valuable if they can be leveraged by cross-functional stakeholders jointly responsible for making decisions. When product data acts as a single source of truth, every team has access to the same common data to explore and reach alignment on shared goals and action plans. Organizations that make data both accessible and actionable enable their teams to expedite the decision-making process, thereby iterating on and improving their digital products with greater agility. The faster organizations are able to iterate, the stronger their systematic advantages are against competitors that lack such expertise.

Digital Transformation Requires Digital Analytics

While digital transformation has long focused on building web-enabled customer experiences, the role that digital analytics plays is becoming increasingly important.

Digital analytics brings product data to bear on decisions about how a business is run, how to accelerate product innovation, and how to drive growth. And its promise is rooted in the connection between product decisions and business outcomes.

Digital analytics can show companies what users like about their products, where they get stuck, and what keeps them coming back. These insights enable companies to adapt their digital product experiences to maximize engagement, retention, and lifetime value. And they show companies how to innovate, what changes to make, and when to double down or go in a different direction.

We believe digital analytics is essential to any organization's digital transformation journey, and is the key to understanding how digital investments drive growth.

Businesses Need a Fundamentally New Approach to Drive Digital Analytics

Businesses have spent billions of dollars on a patchwork of systems to help understand how their digital product investments drive business outcomes. However, these systems were not built to deliver insight into product data in real-time and at scale.

Why is product data different?

1. **Complexity.** Digital products are complex, which means that product data operates at a qualitatively different scale than transactional or digital marketing data.
2. **Non-Linear.** Unlike traditional marketing funnels where the goal is strictly increasing conversion, users do not take a linear journey through a digital product. Based on our customer data, we estimate that, on average, there are approximately 2,500 distinct events that can be measured within each digital product. Therefore, each user navigates an application across multiple devices in a way that is unique from every other user. This situation makes it much harder to understand what is happening in the aggregate and generate insights at scale.
3. **Scale.** Combining the number of digital product users a company may have and the amount of engagement per user can result in billions of potential events per product. This scale presents near-insurmountable challenges for any business looking to optimize its digital products to drive outcomes on both a micro and macro level.

The sum of all this complexity means existing categories of software were not designed to understand product data or address the needs of today's businesses:

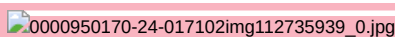
- **Web and Marketing Analytics.** These solutions focus on using web and demographic data to analyze target users and advertising spend. They were most relevant for the Web 1.0 era when marketers focused on pageviews, campaign sources, clicks, and other surface-level metrics. They were not built for in-product and in-app behavior, deep personalization based on AI and ML, multi-platform user journeys, and modern digital measurements. Moreover, many of these solutions are built on a pre-computation data framework – whereby queries are completed in advance and cached versus performed on the fly – which prohibits flexibility for real-time analysis. This data approach is incompatible with fast-moving, collaborative teams that need data to power personalized experiences.
- **Business Intelligence.** These solutions are horizontally focused and built for reporting on object-level data and transactional data, not behavioral data. The implementation of these systems can often take years and requires significant investments to deploy, maintain, and use. Oftentimes built on large data lakes of structured and unstructured data, data teams must scrub, clean, instrument, and canonicalize the data, and then use complex SQL queries to answer even the most basic questions. This process is cumbersome and slow because SQL queries are not designed for user-joins, which connect disparate end-user actions together and are the key to understanding end-user behavior in a product. As a result, product and business teams are bottlenecked as they wait for answers. Even when these “blank canvas” environments have been custom-built for non-technical users, they are often inflexible and disconnected from their workflows – leaving teams without answers or the ability to act.
- **Sentiment / Survey-based Solutions.** These solutions are focused on uncovering and understanding customer sentiment to improve customer experiences – often non-digital – and include qualitative measurements such as surveys. They are not designed to generate product insight and analyze behavioral data, limiting their applicability outside of customer service, researchers, and marketing teams. Relying on sentiment data in a silo provides an imprecise and incomplete picture of the customer and does not close the loop from insight to action.

The Amplitude Digital Analytics Platform

We built the first Digital Analytics Platform so businesses can see everything their customers do in their products, and in turn, build more engaging, personalized, and profitable experiences. We power the most beloved digital products and teams with actionable data and insights – regardless of size, industry, or digital maturity – so they can unleash digital innovation and growth. We make

9

critical data accessible and actionable to every team – allowing product, marketing, engineering, analytics, customer success, and executive teams to align around common visibility and to drive business outcomes with greater speed, agility, and confidence.



In today's digital-first world, we believe every organization must transform to build data-driven teams and products that create competitive advantages and long-term value for both their customers and businesses. A Digital Analytics Platform is essential in this new reality – helping businesses understand how their customers use their products, make better decisions, build personalized experiences that engage and retain customers, and measure performance. With Amplitude, teams have access to a fully integrated, self-service platform for data, analytics, and personalization – with intelligence and collaboration built in to help teams innovate at the speed of business.

For instance, we helped a leader in online food delivery answer, “What is the most profitable delivery model that also maximizes order frequency and size?” A popular meditation app discovered the answer to, “How can we redesign our content and app to increase user retention?” And a software company aligned thousands of users across the organization around key metrics and explored questions like, “Why do certain marketing channels show high engagement but low downstream user conversions and revenue?”

Our Digital Analytics Platform consists of the following integrated components:

- **Amplitude Analytics** provides real-time product data and reconstructed user visits so cross-functional teams can understand what is working and what is not. Ranked #1 in multiple categories by G2, Amplitude Analytics combines the power of quantitative and qualitative insights.
- **Amplitude Experiment** is fully integrated with Amplitude Analytics and allows teams to test new capabilities, safely roll out new features, and take the guesswork out of introducing new digital experiences.
- **Amplitude CDP** is an insight-driven solution that encompasses our data infrastructure, audience management, and data streaming capabilities.
- **Amplitude Session Replay** is tightly integrated with Amplitude Analytics and helps customers reconstruct a user visit by capturing how they interacted with a website, app, or digital product. It's a tool used by Product, Marketing, and Data teams to understand user behavior, diagnose product issues, and improve product outcomes. As a result, companies can get quantitative and qualitative insights to understand what their customers are doing - and why.

10

We power digital analytics for our customers through the following platform capabilities:

- **Behavioral Data at the Core.** We designed data and machine learning ("ML") infrastructure purpose-built to understand cross-device and cross-product end-user data – enabling businesses to see, analyze, and act on behavioral data. Our infrastructure is structured around user-joins and partitioned by end users, which is the key to understanding customer behavior in-product. The Amplitude Behavioral Graph processes behavioral data points to help answer questions like why users convert or drop off, which interactions increase the likelihood to buy, and what are the most common paths end users take.
- **Built-In Data Management.** Our platform includes a comprehensive, built-in data integration and governance suite to plan, integrate, and manage large, distributed data sources in real time. It automatically resolves user identities, normalizes and transforms data into one stream, and governs data quality, consistency, and access across organizations of any size. Trusted data management is critical for analytics and personalization initiatives.
- **Real-time Analytics and Insight.** We enable teams to access out-of-the-box reporting to instantly answer both simple and complex questions about product and customer behaviors. Teams can easily analyze any end-user path across multiple devices, products, and channels from an aggregate or an individual end-user level. By combining the power of quantitative and qualitative data, Amplitude gives the context behind every end-user action and helps identify opportunities to improve the digital product experience.
- **Easy Adoption and Collaboration.** Our platform provides an easy-to-use interface that allows for viral adoption and democratization of insights within an organization, regardless of technical abilities. Within minutes a new Amplitude customer can start generating insights and engaging with collaborative dashboards, reports, and tools. This ease of use fuels cross-functional adoption that can scale to thousands of active users surfacing insights and sharing findings.
- **Powering Data-Driven Action.** Our platform allows teams to turn end-user insights into personalized, Netflix-like product experiences in a few clicks. We use sophisticated identity resolution and targeting to reach the right end user, ML recommendations to decide the right content, and real-time integrations with systems our customers already use for delivery at the right time. Additionally, our customers can deploy and test new experiences using the first experimentation and feature management solution powered by behavioral data and product analytics. For example, our platform can predict the likelihood a customer will churn based on their behavior and of those statistically similar, and then automatically test which campaign or in-product experience is best optimized to drive retention.
- **Enterprise-grade Platform.** Our platform is architected to handle a scale qualitatively different from what is capable by existing customer engagement and experience tools. We offer top-tier security and reliability as our platform is SOC2 Type-2 and ISO 27001 certified, offers single sign-on support and user permissioning, is a recognized AWS Partner for Digital Customer Experience, and has delivered a 99.97% data ingestion uptime service-level agreement ("SLA") with 99.90% data durability for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Key Benefits to Our Customers

Our platform provides the following key benefits to our customers:

- **Enable the Right Product Bets and Accelerate Innovation.** We enable our customers to answer critical questions about how their customers are using their digital products and what behaviors lead to better business outcomes. Every click, every interaction, and every event we collect is input from end users that help to inform what actions teams can take to optimize digital products in real time. Our customers are able to analyze behaviors, track engagement, spot friction in the buying process, and understand the drivers of conversion. These insights allow teams to make the right product bets, assess and measure the impact of those decisions, feed learnings back into the platform, and rapidly iterate to resolve potential problems before they impact customer acquisition, retention, and lifetime value.
- **Unify Teams with Common Visibility.** We bring a common set of user behavior and in-product engagement data to every team, from product, to marketing, to data science, and beyond. Out-of-the-box dashboards and analytics reports provide common visibility so teams can easily click into each report to get as much granularity as required to inform actions and recommendations. Dashboards allow teams to also solve use cases specific to their area of responsibility, such as understanding what behavior drives conversions to optimize marketing campaigns. This visibility results in better decisions, faster actions, better

outcomes, and transformed customer experiences. Our platform represents a single source of truth about in-product customer behavior, and a common place where teams can share results, learn from each other, and plan together.

• **Maximize Value of Product Investments.** The ability of our platform to attribute revenue to specific product investments transforms what has traditionally been viewed as a cost center into a revenue center. This ability empowers companies to invest in the product experience with confidence.

11

Our Growth Strategies

We intend to pursue the following growth strategies:

- **Acquire New Customers Across Every Industry.** We believe that our Digital Analytics Platform is applicable to businesses across industries, company size, and stage of digital maturity. And we offer product packages that meet companies where they are in their digital analytics journey. We plan to invest to capture the significant market opportunity we believe that is only in its early innings. out there.
- We have experienced rapid growth in our customer base since our inception and had 2,723 3,875 paying customers and 26 27 of the Fortune 100 as of December 2023, which December 31, 2024. This demonstrates both our successful traction to date, as well as our and the significant opportunity to continue to penetrate the largest global organizations. that still remains.
- We believe our go-to-market motion will allow us to continue to acquire new customers and grow our customer base. Additionally, as more companies and industries continue their transformation into digital-first companies, we believe our immediate potential customer base will grow as we help these companies address their analytics needs.
- We are focused on winning key reference accounts among industries and emerging use cases to establish ourselves as the platform of choice for the next wave of digital innovation.
- **Expand Across Our Existing Customer Base.**
 - We believe there are significant opportunities to continue to expand our relationships with existing customers. Our pricing model allows us to grow as our customers grow. We employ a land-and-expand business model designed to land with an initial use case and expand through onboarding additional functional teams, products, and use cases.
 - **Promote Upsell:** Once a customer is on our platform there are many ways we can promote upsell opportunities. upsell. Customers can expand an initial use case by adding additional functionality to generate deeper analytics. They can also expand into additional functional teams who are looking to address a related use case or bring new digital products on our platform, both of which require additional data to be instrumented. As the strategic value of our platform grows as more data is instrumented and insights generated and shared, it becomes easier to find additional upsell opportunities across digital products, use cases, and teams.
 - **Drive Cross-sell:** Our platform delivers end-to-end capabilities that allow our customers to expand beyond analytics and layer on additional products. products from our platform.

Within Pricing & packaging

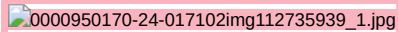
Our model is based on the functionality that our largest customers require to get the insights that they need. Naturally, different teams have different needs and requirements. Some are further along in their digital analytics journey and are looking to scale; others are just getting started. We want to put the full power of our platform into our customers' hands, and we have demonstrated offer four tailored plans that make it easy to get started and grow:

- **Starter:** Easily discover and report on user behavior insights to make smarter product decisions.
- **Plus:** Answer questions, manage features, and deliver personalized experiences faster with a powerful suite of products—including add-ons like Guides and Surveys where required.
- **Growth:** Drive results and revenue with advanced analytics, custom metrics, and dedicated customer support.
- **Enterprise:** Leverage trusted data at scale with enterprise-grade security features for larger companies with complex needs and controls.

We realize that events are sometimes hard to predict, so all plans are now available based on monthly tracked users (MTUs). This makes it easier to predict usage and enable customers to pay according to their monthly unique users.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, subscription revenue comprised 98% of our total revenue. Our aforementioned ability to grow expand within our reach to include thousands customer base is also demonstrated by our dollar-based net retention rate. As of users across their organization who leverage December 31, 2024 and 2023, our platform to drive business outcomes. Our dollar-based net retention rate (TTM) as of December 31, 2023 for the trailing twelve months ("TTM") across paying

customers was 97% and 2022 was 101% and 119%, respectively, for paying customers. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, we had 511 and 480 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than \$100,000 in ARR and 39 and 30 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than \$1 million in ARR, demonstrating how critical we are to our customers' success. respectively.

 Technology

12 11

- **Extend Product Leadership with Continued Investment in Our Platform.** We see significant opportunities to leverage the same data stream powering our core analytics suite to layer on additional products that address adjacent high-value use cases desired by our customers. As a product-led company, the valuable feedback loop we have established with our own customers helps us identify platform enhancements best aligned to drive our future growth.
- **Expand our Global and Partnership Reach.** We believe there is significant potential to continue to grow our business in international markets because of the universal nature of the problem we help to solve. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, 39% and 38% of our revenue was generated outside of the United States, respectively. Additionally, we plan to continue to invest in our partner network to strengthen our ecosystem and extend our reach.

Our Platform and Technology

Data enters our platform through many sources, including our software-development kits ("SDKs"), server side, and integration with our partner systems. It then goes through the processing and cleanup stage before being stored in our behavioral graph which is a user-oriented distributed columnar data store. Our As explained in the platform section above, our Behavioral Graph powers the analytics, collaboration, prediction, and recommendation platform.

We have designed a platform that can process large amounts of data and provide an interactive query/response model. Instead of building a general-purpose data storage and processing system similar to data warehouses that would require our users to know SQL and wait a long time to get answers to their analytics-oriented join-heavy queries, we have built a brand new platform from the ground up focused on end-user behavior analysis that is optimized to ingest, process, and store it data in a specific format and structure to power low latency query/response.

Real-time Data Management

The underpinning of the Digital Analytics Platform is our real-time Data Management layer. This layer includes our core data platform that offers our customers a number of tools and capabilities for ingesting data, resolving identity issues, and managing customer and product data.

Key features include:

- **Structured, event-based schema.** We ingest and process event data. Each event represents an interaction that an end user or device performed on our custom products. Event data has information about the event as well as the end user and device that has performed the event, and it follows a specific but flexible schema. Event data enters our platform, it gets ingested, sanitized, enriched, and canonicalized and is stored in an optimized format in our behavioral graph to enable low latency query/response.
- **Breadth and scale of digital sources.** We have a number of tools and offerings, such as several client-side and server-side SDKs, APIs, and integration with customer storage systems. For example, Amazon S3 and data warehouse integrations allow us to ingest from a number of sources, including mobile applications, websites, and backend services.
- **Identity resolution for a multi-platform world.** In the multi-platform world, end users interact with our customers' products through many devices. Through continuous event streaming, our identity resolution service automatically captures one consistent view of a customer's usage as end users log in and out, browse anonymously, and use multiple devices.
- **Data governance and observability.** With the rapid expansion of customer and product data, organizations require tools to manage the complexity and maintain trust. Our governance toolkit provides a two-pronged approach that is both proactive – through schema planning, validation and error reporting – and reactive – through retroactive data merges and schema changes. Our observability gives data leaders insights and visibility into how data is being used by their organization so they can make informed decisions about what to track.

13

Amplitude Behavioral Graph

Event data is fed into the Amplitude Behavioral Graph, which is purpose-built to handle the scale, speed, and complexity of user behavior in digital products. It is the foundation of our Digital Analytics Platform.

Key differentiators include:

- **Complex distributed joins.** Answering the most important user behavior questions involves looking at many different points in a user's journey, traditionally referred to as "joins" in SQL-based systems. At scale, this must be done in a distributed manner, and the more sophisticated the product, the more complex the questions become. We built a database from the ground up using state-of-the-art columnar storage techniques and embedded it at every layer with knowledge of behavioral data and questions—for example, pre-partitioning data by user and caching partial, reusable computations. We can express the varied semantics of product questions while running at the speed of native code, allowing us to answer customers' questions in seconds.
- **Real-time data observation.** We built our database to match the speed at which digital products evolve. We use a lambda architecture with separate real-time and batch-processing layers so that data is not only available for querying within seconds, but also optimized for long-term trend analysis.
- **Multi-tenancy and scale.** At any point in time, there are hundreds of queries running simultaneously on our database, each of varying cost and complexity. We use a multi-tenant architecture to achieve economies of scale, and we have designed a differentiated throttling mechanism in order to isolate the effects of customers' queries on each other.
- **AutoML.** Using our structured, event-based schema and database that is embedded with an understanding of behavioral data, we have automated the most challenging part of ML pipelines and feature extraction. Our Behavioral Graph can generate a meaningful and robust set of thousands of features for each user in the platform, which is used for a variety of applications. By having this automation with little to no customer input, we can offer truly self-service ML via AutoML.

Our Customers

Our Digital Analytics Platform is used globally by organizations of all sizes and across a vast range of industries. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we had 2,723 3,875 and 1,994 2,723 paying customers, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 37% 42%. We also had 26 and 28 of the Fortune 100 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, with two of our customers falling out of the Fortune 100 list in the year ended December 31, 2023. We believe that our Digital Analytics Platform can help organizations of all sizes, from the smallest startups to the largest global organizations.

We continue to increase the number of customers who have entered and grown into larger subscriptions with us. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we had 511 591 and 480 511 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than \$100,000 in ARR, representing a 6% 16% increase year-over-year.

Additionally, we had 39 42 and 30 39 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than \$1 million in ARR, up 30% 8% year-over-year. The number of customers representing greater than \$100,000 and \$1 million in ARR demonstrates the strategic importance of our platform and our ability to both initially land -land significant accounts and grow them over time.

Sales and Marketing

Our sales and marketing efforts focus on landing customer accounts by addressing an a prospect's initial digital analytics use case across one or more digital products and expanding or experiences. We then aim to expand those relationships over time as we deliver ongoing value and meet a greater portion of our customers' digital analytics needs.

We employ a multi-pronged go-to-market strategy combining direct sales (including field and inside sales), product-led growth initiatives, and marketing initiatives to build brand awareness and generate demand. Our field sales personnel focus on attracting new customers as well as expanding usage within our existing customer base. Our sales team is supported by business and sales development professionals and solution consultants who facilitate the sales process through identifying use cases based on customer

12

needs, assessing requirements, addressing security and technical questions, consulting on customers' data stacks, and finding additional expansion use cases.

To meet companies wherever they are in their analytics journey, we offer a variety of free and paid plans depending on our customers' a customer's needs.

For example, we offer a free, Free Starter plan for early-stage startups and individuals. Our self-serve Plus plan is built for growing startups and small teams who need more customization and access to feature management and Amplitude CDP Audience Activation capabilities. Our Growth plan provides access to additional capabilities, such

as automated insights, experiments, guides and surveys, and audience management. And our *Enterprise* plan is ideal for larger organizations that have more sophisticated needs and requirements.

14

Our professional services Professional Services team helps customers design and execute their digital analytics, product-led growth, and personalization projects. We offer our customers implementation, training, and related services to help them realize the full benefits of our Digital Analytics Platform.

We also work closely with our partner ecosystem to help them deploy our solutions and build our technology into their services offerings, providing offerings. This provides opportunities for us to increase the breadth and depth of our deployment within new and existing customers.

We have over 50 numerous partners in the Amplitude partner ecosystem program, which provides solutions to help accelerate our customers' digital analytics initiatives. Our ecosystem consists of the following: including:

- **Solutions partners, partners:** including global systems integrators, consultancies, and digital agencies that partner with Amplitude to provide business transformation strategy, best practices, and support.
- **Technology partners, partners:** who integrate their software with our Digital Analytics Platform to build and deliver end-to-end enterprise technology solutions. Amplitude has dozens of technology integrations and partners across more than a dozen software categories, including marketing automation, attribution tools, data warehouses, and customer data platforms, to name a few.

Our marketing efforts focus on driving our go-to-market demand generation engine across all market segments and across both new and existing customers, as well as raising our brand profile globally. To do this, we utilize a combination of online and offline marketing programs such as online advertising, blogs, public relations, social media, analyst relations, educational white papers and webinars, product demos, workshops, roundtables, podcasts, and customer case studies.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 370 407 employees in our sales and marketing organization.

Human Capital Management

We believe that our company culture enables us to achieve our mission, is a core driver of our business success, and is a significant reason why people choose to build their careers at Amplitude. We are pioneers in this field who and endeavor to make product, business, and people decisions that allow us to carry out our mission while staying true to our values.

We believe Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion ("DEI") are rooted in the fabric of our culture. We advance our culture of belonging—in which Humility, Ownership, and Growth Mindset are at the center—by coming together to make a collective impact in our work and our communities. Through strategic initiatives and partnerships, policy development and stewardship, innovation and education, our DEI-embedded culture shapes our future to one where all employees can fully realize their potential.

- **Humility. Humility:** No ego – ego—we operate from a place of empathy and openness and seek to understand many points of view.
- **Ownership. Ownership:** We take the initiative to solve problems that drive our shared company success.
- **Growth Mindset. Mindset:** We're tenacious in the face of challenges and seek input in order to grow ourselves and others.

We use our Our values as the cornerstone for setting set the tone for how we show up with one another and our customers. We are intentional about embedding them as the lens through which we operate. We are deliberate in operationalizing our values through our selection of talent and how we reward success. We regularly recognize and celebrate those who are exemplary models of our values through our Quarterly Values Awards. We believe that it is this focus on our values that is what sets us apart in building a culture of empathy and accountability.

We operate from a place of openness, taking initiative to drive our shared company success, while seeking input in order to grow ourselves and our customers. Our values fuel our growth, guiding us as we learn, succeed, and celebrate together.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had a total of 675 724 employees, including 157 172 employees located outside the United States. None of our employees is represented by a labor union or covered by collective bargaining agreements. We have not experienced any work stoppages. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

Research and Development

Our research and development efforts are focused on continued innovation, enhancing our platform features and functionalities, and expanding the services we offer to increase market penetration and deepen our relationships with our customers. We believe the timely development of new, and the enhancement of our existing platform

features and services is essential to maintaining our competitive position. We continually incorporate feedback and new cases from our customers into our platform. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 182 195 employees in our research and development organization. We intend to continue to invest in our research and

15 13

development capabilities to extend our platform. Research and development expenses totaled \$90.1 million \$97.6 million and \$80.6 million \$90.1 million in years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively.

Competition

The market for digital analytics is new and evolving. Businesses have used a range of point solutions built for other use cases in an effort to address their needs, none of which offer the breadth and depth of capabilities offered by our Digital Analytics Platform. However, we do compete with a number of companies, ranging from large and diversified businesses to smaller start-ups, that offer certain point solutions and functionality similar to aspects of our platform. These competitors include the following: point solution providers include:

- Product analytics point solutions such as Pendo, Mixpanel, Posthog, and Heap; ContentSquare;
- Experimentation vendors such as Optimizely, Statsig, and LaunchDarkly;
- CDP providers such as mParticle and Twilio Segment;
- Session Replay solutions such as Fullstory, Contentsquare, and Quantum Metric; and
- Web and marketing analytics vendors such as Adobe Experience Cloud and Google Analytics. Analytics; and
- Guides and Surveys vendors such as Pendo.

The principal competitive factors for companies in our industry are:

- Powerful and flexible infrastructure that can ingest and manage a broad variety and large volume of data;
- Platform functionality, including speed, scale, and breadth and depth of insights;
- Size of end-user base and level of customer adoption;
- Enterprise-grade technology that is secure and reliable;
- Product-led growth offerings;
- Ability to enable collaboration across numerous teams;
- Ease of integration and deployment with existing IT infrastructure;
- Mindshare with line of business and non-technical teams;
- Ability to address a variety of evolving customer needs and use cases;
- Price and total cost of ownership;
- Brand awareness and reputation;
- Quality of professional services and customer support;
- Strength of sales and marketing efforts; and
- Adherence to industry standards and certifications.

On the basis of the factors above, we believe that we compare favorably to our competitors. However, some of our actual and potential competitors have advantages over us, us—such as substantially greater financial, technical, and other resources, such as resources; larger sales forces and marketing budgets, budgets; greater brand recognition, recognition; broader distribution networks and global presence, presence; longer operating histories, histories; more established relationships with current or potential customers and commercial partners, partners; and more mature intellectual property portfolios. They may be able to leverage these resources to gain market share and prevent potential customers from purchasing our products. Additionally, we expect the industry to attract new entrants who could compete with our business and introduce new offerings. As we scale and expand our business, we may enter new markets and encounter additional competition.

Intellectual Property

Our intellectual property is an important part of our business. We rely on patent, copyright, trade secret, and trademark laws, as well as confidentiality agreements, license agreements, intellectual property assignment agreements, and similar contracts, to establish and protect our proprietary rights. We maintain a policy requiring our

employees, contractors, consultants, and other third parties to enter into confidentiality and proprietary rights agreements to control access to our proprietary information. However, these laws, agreements, and policies provide only limited protection, and our intellectual property rights and other proprietary rights may still be challenged, invalidated, infringed, or misappropriated in the United States and in foreign jurisdictions. The laws of certain

14

jurisdictions do not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States, and it may therefore be difficult,

16

impossible, or otherwise not commercially reasonable to protect our proprietary rights in certain jurisdictions. In addition, we use software components licensed from third parties under open-source software licenses, which licenses generally do not contain warranties or indemnifications from the licensors with respect to infringement, security vulnerabilities, or other issues. As a result, we would not have contractual protections if our use of the open-source software licensed from third parties infringes third-party intellectual property rights or if we encounter other issues with respect to our use of third-party open-source software. We also publicly license our SDK and certain other components to third parties pursuant to open-source licenses. The value of the software we publicly license to third parties pursuant to open-source licenses may be diminished given that such licenses grant those third parties broad rights to modify and distribute such software and could allow a competitor to more easily develop a competing product by examining our software.

We pursue the registration of our domain names, trademarks, and service marks and pursue patent protection of our technology in the United States and in certain locations outside the United States. As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, we had **two** **four** issued U.S. patents and **five** **six** U.S. and **seven** **five** foreign patent applications pending. We continually review our development efforts to assess the existence and patentability of new intellectual property, and the extension of our intellectual property rights abroad. As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, we had **five** **four** registered trademarks in the United States, one pending U.S. trademark, and **11** **eight** registered trademarks internationally.

Data Privacy & Security

Numerous state, federal, and foreign laws and regulations, including consumer protection laws and regulations and data breach notification laws, govern the collection, dissemination, processing, use, access to, confidentiality, and security of personal information and could apply to our operations or the operations of our partners. In addition, certain foreign laws govern the privacy and security of personal data. Many of these laws differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts. Failure to comply with these laws, where applicable, can result in, among other things, the imposition of significant civil and/or criminal penalties and private litigation. Privacy and security laws, regulations, and other obligations are constantly evolving, may conflict with each other, and can result in investigations, proceedings, or actions that lead to significant civil and/or criminal penalties and restrictions on data processing.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated in the State of Delaware in November 2011 as Sonalight, Inc. and founded our Amplitude business in 2012. In December 2014, we changed our name to Amplitude, Inc. Our principal executive offices are located at 201 Third Street, Suite 200, San Francisco, California 94103. Our telephone number is (415) 231-2353 and our website address is www.amplitude.com. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Available Information

Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to these reports filed pursuant to Sections 13(a) and 15(d) of the Exchange Act are filed with the SEC. Such reports and other information filed or furnished by us with the SEC are available free of charge on our investor relations website at investors.amplitude.com, as soon as reasonably practicable after we file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC, when such reports are available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

17 15

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

RISK FACTORS

A description of the risks and uncertainties associated with our business is set forth below. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including our consolidated financial statements and related notes and the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." The occurrence of any of the events or developments described below could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects. In such an event, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe are not material may also impair our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

We have a limited operating history and have been growing rapidly over the last several years, which makes it difficult to forecast our future results of operations and increases the risk of your investment.

Our revenue was \$276.3 million \$299.3 million and \$238.1 million \$276.3 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. However, you should not rely on our historical revenue growth as an indication of our future performance.

As a result of our limited operating history and our rapid growth over the last several years, our ability to accurately forecast our future results of operations is limited and subject to a number of uncertainties, including our ability to effectively plan for and model future growth.

Our revenue growth rate may decline over time. In future periods, our revenue growth could slow or our revenue could decline for a number of reasons, including slowing demand for our Digital Analytics Platform, increased competition, changes to technology, a decrease in the growth of our overall market, or our failure, for any reason, to manage our growth effectively or to continue to take advantage of growth opportunities. We have also encountered, and will continue to encounter, risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by growing companies in rapidly changing industries, such as the risks and uncertainties described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. If our assumptions regarding these risks and uncertainties and our future revenue growth are incorrect or change, or if we do not address these risks successfully, our financial condition and results of operations could differ materially from our expectations, and our business could be materially adversely affected.

We have a history of losses. As our costs increase, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and sustain profitability.

We have experienced net losses in each period since inception. We generated net losses of \$90.4 million \$94.3 million and \$93.4 million \$90.4 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had an accumulated deficit of \$363.5 million \$457.8 million. We expect our costs and expenses to increase in future periods. In particular, we intend to continue to invest significant resources in:

- the development of our Digital Analytics Platform, including investments in our research and development team, the development or acquisition of new products, features, and functionality, and improvements to the scalability, availability, and security of our platform;
- our technology infrastructure, including expansion of our activities in third-party data centers that we may lease, enhancements to our network operations and infrastructure, and hiring of additional employees;
- sales and marketing;
- additional international expansion, in an effort to increase our customer base and sales; and
- general administration, including legal, accounting, and other expenses.

In addition, part of our business strategy is to focus on our long-term growth. As a result, our profitability may be lower in the near term than it would be if our strategy was to maximize short-term profitability. Significant expenditures on sales and marketing efforts, expanding our platform, products, features, and functionality, and expanding our research and development, each of which we intend to continue to invest in, may not ultimately grow our business or result in long-term profitability. If we are ultimately unable to achieve profitability at the level anticipated by industry or financial analysts and our stockholders, the trading price of our Class A common stock may decline.

18 16

Our efforts to grow our business may be costlier than we expect, or our revenue growth rate may be slower than we expect, and we may not be able to increase our revenue enough to offset the increase in operating expenses resulting from these investments. If we are unable to continue to grow our revenue, the value of our business and Class A common stock may significantly decrease.

Our business depends on our existing customers renewing their subscriptions and purchasing additional subscriptions from us as well as attracting new customers. Any decline in our customer retention or expansion of our commercial relationships with existing customers or an inability to attract new customers would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In order for us to maintain or improve our revenue growth and our results of operations, it is important that our customers renew their subscriptions when existing contract terms expire and that we expand our commercial relationships with our existing customers and attract new customers. We also seek to convert customers on our free-tier, self-service option to paid subscription contracts. Our customers have no obligation to renew their subscriptions, and our customers may not renew their subscriptions with similar contract periods or at all. Some of our customers have elected not to renew their agreements with us, and it is difficult to accurately predict long-term customer retention. In addition, our ability to attract new customers will depend on market acceptance of our Digital Analytics Platform and the successful implementation of our marketing strategy.

Our customer retention and expansion and the rate at which we attract new customers may decline or fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including our customers' satisfaction with our Digital Analytics Platform, our support capabilities, our prices and pricing plans, the prices and value of competing products, reductions in our customers' spending levels, new product releases, mergers and acquisitions affecting our customer base, or the effects of global economic conditions. We may be unable to timely address any retention issues with specific customers, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations. If our customers do not purchase additional subscriptions or renew their subscriptions, or if they renew on less favorable terms, or if we are unable to attract new customers, our revenue may decline or grow less quickly, which would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We expect fluctuations in our financial results and key metrics, making it difficult to project future results. If we fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors with respect to our results of operations, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline.

Our results of operations and key metrics have fluctuated in the past and are expected to fluctuate in the future due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. As a result, our past results may not be indicative of our future performance. In addition to the other risks described herein, other factors that may cause our results of operations or key metrics to fluctuate include:

- fluctuations in demand for, or pricing of, our Digital Analytics Platform, including as a result of our introduction of new products, features, and functionality;
- fluctuations in usage of our Digital Analytics Platform;
- our ability to attract new customers;
- our ability to retain existing customers;
- customer expansion rates;
- investments in new products, features, and functionality;
- the timing of our customers' purchases;
- the speed with which customers are able to migrate data onto our platform after purchasing capacity;
- awareness of our brand on a global basis;
- fluctuations or delays in purchasing decisions in anticipation of new products, features, or functionality developed or acquired by us or our competitors;
- changes in customers' budgets and in the timing of their budget cycles and purchasing decisions;
- our ability to control costs, including our operating expenses;
- the amount and timing of costs associated with our cloud computing infrastructure, particularly the cloud services provided by Amazon Web Services ("AWS");
- the amount and timing of payment for operating expenses, particularly research and development and sales and marketing expenses;

19 17

- the amount and timing of non-cash expenses, including stock-based compensation, goodwill impairments, and other non-cash charges;
- the amount and timing of costs associated with recruiting, training, and integrating new employees and retaining and motivating existing employees;
- the ability to identify and complete, and the effects of, mergers, acquisitions, or strategic partnerships, and the ensuing integration efforts;

- general economic, market, and industry conditions (including the current inflationary economic environment, rising interest rates, tariffs, and a potential recession both domestically and internationally, as well as economic conditions specifically affecting industries in which our customers participate, and related difficulties in collections;
- the potential adverse impact of climate change, natural disasters, health epidemics (such as the COVID-19 pandemic or similar outbreaks of disease), political and social instability, including acts of war or other armed conflicts (including the war in Ukraine and the conflict conflicts in the Middle East), and terrorist activities, or business, operations, and the markets and communities in which we and our customers and partners operate and the disruption these events may cause to the economy;
- the impact of new accounting pronouncements;
- new and changing laws, regulations, executive orders and enforcement priorities;
- changes in regulatory or legal environments that may cause us to incur, among other things, expenses associated with compliance, particularly with respect to compliance with evolving privacy and data protection laws and regulations, as well as export control, economic and trade sanctions, anti-corruption, and anti-money laundering laws;
- the overall tax rate for our business, which may be affected by the mix of income we earn in the United States and in jurisdictions with comparatively lower tax rates and the effects of stock-based compensation, and the effects of changes in our business;
- the impact of changes in tax laws or judicial or regulatory interpretations of tax laws, which are recorded in the period such laws are enacted or interpretations are issued and may significantly affect the effective tax rate of that period;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates and changes in the proportion of our revenue and expenses denominated in foreign currencies;
- changes in the competitive dynamics of our market, including consolidation among competitors or customers; and
- significant security breaches of, technical difficulties with, or interruptions to, the delivery and use of our platform.

Any of these and other factors, or the cumulative effect of some of these factors, may cause our results of operations to vary significantly. If To the extent our results of operations fall below the expectations of investors and securities analysts who follow our stock, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline substantially, and we could face costly lawsuits, including securities class action litigation. For example, we are currently defending against a securities class action lawsuit ("Securities Class Action") and a shareholder derivative lawsuit ("Derivative Action"), which were filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. We are also currently defending against two privacy class actions and a third privacy action. See "Legal Matters" in Note 9 to our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information regarding the Securities Class Action, the Derivative Action and privacy actions. We have incurred and will continue to incur significant legal costs in connection with the defense of these lawsuits and management will be required to devote significant time in managing the defense of the actions.

We expect to continue to focus on sales to larger organizations and may become more dependent on those relationships, which may increase the variability of our sales cycle and our results of operations.

As we continue to focus on, and may become more dependent on, sales to larger organizations, we expect our sales cycle to lengthen and become less predictable. We plan our expenses based on certain assumptions about the length and variability of our sales cycle. These assumptions are based upon historical trends for sales cycles and conversion rates associated with our existing customers. Any shift in our sales cycle may adversely affect our financial results. Factors that may influence the length and variability of our sales cycle include:

- the need to educate prospective customers about the uses and benefits of our Digital Analytics Platform;
- the discretionary nature of purchasing and budget cycles and decisions;
- the competitive nature of evaluation and purchasing processes;
- evolving functionality demands;

18

- announcements or planned introductions of new products, features, or functionality by us or our competitors; and
- lengthy purchasing approval processes.

20

Our increasing dependence on sales to larger organizations may increase the variability of our financial results. If we are unable to close one or more expected significant transactions with these customers in a particular period, or if an expected transaction is delayed until a subsequent period, our results of operations for that period, and for any future periods in which revenue from such transaction would otherwise have been recognized, may be adversely affected.

We recognize revenue over the term of our customer contracts. Consequently, downturns or upturns in new sales may not be immediately reflected in our results of operations and may be difficult to discern.

We generally recognize subscription revenue from customers ratably over the contracted period. As a result, a portion of the revenue we report in each quarter is derived from the recognition of deferred revenue relating to subscriptions entered into during previous quarters. Consequently, a decline in new or renewed subscriptions in a given quarter may have a small impact on our revenue results for that quarter. However, such a decline will negatively affect our revenue in future quarters. Accordingly, the effect of significant downturns in sales and market acceptance of our Digital Analytics Platform, including as a result of a general economic downturn, and potential changes in our pricing policies or rate of customer expansion or retention, may not be fully reflected in our results of operations until future periods. We may also be unable to reduce our cost structure in line with a significant deterioration in sales. In addition, a significant majority of our costs are expensed as incurred, while revenue is recognized over the contracted period of the agreement with our customer. As a result, increased growth in the number of our customers could continue to result in our recognition of more costs than revenue in the earlier periods of the terms of our customer agreements. Our subscription model also makes it difficult for us to rapidly increase our revenue through additional sales in any period, as revenue from new customers must be recognized over the applicable subscription term.

Unfavorable conditions in our industry or the global economy, or reductions in software spending, could limit our ability to grow our business and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our results of operations may vary based on the impact of changes in our industry or the global economy on us or our customers or potential customers. Our ability to grow our revenue and the profitability of our business depends, in part, on demand for software applications generally. Historically, during economic downturns there have been reductions in spending on software applications and services generally, as well as pressure for extended billing terms and other financial concessions. To the extent that economic conditions deteriorate in the United States or abroad, including as a result of inflationary pressures and the responses by central banking authorities to control such inflation, rising interest rates, debt and equity market fluctuations, recent and potential bank failures, diminished liquidity and credit availability, increased unemployment rates, decreased investor and consumer confidence, political turmoil, tariffs, supply chain challenges, natural catastrophes and the effects of climate change, regional and global conflicts, and terrorist attacks on the United States, Europe, the Middle East, the Asia-Pacific region, or elsewhere, our customers and prospective customers may go out of business or elect to decrease their budgets, which would limit our ability to grow our business and materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. For example, high levels of inflation and rising interest rates, as recently experienced in the United States, may impact businesses across many industries, including ours, by increasing the costs of labor, employee healthcare, components, and freight and shipping, which may further constrain our customers' or prospective customers' budgets. To the extent there is a sustained general economic downturn and our Digital Analytics Platform is perceived by customers or potential customers as costly, or too difficult to deploy or migrate to, our revenue may be disproportionately affected by delays or reductions in spending on software applications. In addition, our competitors, many of whom are larger and have greater financial resources than we do, may respond to challenging market conditions by lowering prices in an attempt to attract our customers or prospective customers, and they may be less dependent on key industry events to generate sales for their products. Further, macroeconomic uncertainty may result in an increased pace of consolidation in certain industries. If this were to occur, such consolidation may result in reduced overall spending on our services, particularly if our customers are acquired by organizations that do not use our services. In connection with unfavorable macroeconomic conditions and the related impact on our customers, in April 2023, we authorized a restructuring plan to reduce that reduced our global workforce by approximately 13%. We cannot predict the timing, strength, or duration of any economic slowdown, instability, or recovery, generally or within any particular industry. If the economic conditions of the general economy or markets in which we operate worsen from present levels, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Our recent restructuring plan may not result in anticipated savings or operational efficiencies and could result in total costs and expenses that are greater than expected, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In April 2023, we authorized a restructuring plan to reduce our global workforce, which is intended to improve operational efficiencies and reduce operating costs, which we believe will allow us to scale for the future, continue our path to profitability, and deliver on our long-term vision. In connection with this reduction in our workforce, we incurred non-recurring charges of \$8.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2023. Our restructuring plan may result in unintended consequences and costs, such as the loss of institutional knowledge and expertise, decreased morale among our remaining employees, and the risk that we may not achieve the

anticipated benefits and savings, in full or in part, of the workforce reduction. Moreover, if employees who were not affected by the workforce reduction seek alternative employment, this could result in unplanned additional expense to ensure adequate resourcing or harm our productivity. In addition, while positions have been eliminated,

certain functions necessary to our operations remain, and we may be unsuccessful in distributing the duties and obligations of departed employees among our remaining employees. The workforce reduction could also make it difficult for us to pursue, or prevent us from pursuing, new opportunities and initiatives due to insufficient personnel, or require us to incur additional and unanticipated costs to hire new personnel to pursue such opportunities or initiatives. If we are unable to realize the anticipated benefits from our restructuring plan, or if we experience significant adverse consequences from the workforce reduction, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

If the market for SaaS applications develops more slowly than we expect or declines, our business would be materially adversely affected.

Our success will depend to a substantial extent on the widespread adoption of SaaS applications in general, and of SaaS applications that look to solve aspects of digital analytics. Many organizations have invested substantial personnel and financial resources to integrate traditional on-premise business software applications into their businesses, and therefore may be reluctant or

19

unwilling to migrate to SaaS applications. It is difficult to predict customer adoption rates and demand for our Digital Analytics Platform, the future growth rate and size of the SaaS applications market, or the entry of competitive applications. The expansion of the SaaS applications market depends on a number of factors, including the cost, performance, and perceived value associated with SaaS, as well as the ability of SaaS providers to address data security and privacy concerns. Additionally, government agencies have adopted, or may adopt, laws and regulations, and companies have adopted and may adopt policies regarding the collection and use of personal information obtained from consumers and other individuals, or may seek to access information on our platform, either of which may reduce the overall demand for our Digital Analytics Platform. If we or other SaaS providers experience data security incidents, loss of customer data, disruptions in delivery, or other problems, the market for SaaS applications, including our Digital Analytics Platform, may be negatively affected. If SaaS applications do not continue to achieve market acceptance, or there is a reduction in demand for SaaS applications caused by a lack of customer acceptance, technological challenges, weakening economic conditions, data security or privacy concerns, governmental regulation, competing technologies and products, or decreases in spending on SaaS applications, it would result in decreased revenue and our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

The market in which we operate is highly competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

The market for applications that look to address digital analytics is fragmented, rapidly evolving, and highly competitive, with relatively low barriers to entry. As this market continues to mature and new technologies and competitors enter the market, we expect competition to intensify. We face competition from:

- large companies that have greater name recognition, much longer operating histories, more established customers and commercial partners, and significantly greater resources than we do, such as larger sales forces and marketing budgets, broader distribution networks and global presence, and more mature intellectual property portfolios;
- in-house software systems;
- large integrated systems vendors;
- smaller companies offering alternative SaaS applications; and
- new or emerging entrants seeking to develop competing technologies.

Our competitors may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards, or customer requirements. With the introduction of new technologies, the evolution of our Digital Analytics Platform, and new market entrants, we expect competition to intensify in the future. Pricing pressures and increased competition generally could result in reduced sales, reduced margins, financial losses, or the failure of our Digital Analytics Platform to achieve or maintain more widespread market acceptance, any of which could harm our business.

Our competitors vary in size and in the breadth and scope of the products and services they offer. Further, other established SaaS providers not currently focused on digital analytics may expand their services to compete with us. Many of our current and potential competitors have established marketing relationships, access to larger customer bases, pre-existing customer relationships, and major distribution agreements with consultants, system integrators, and resellers. Certain of our competitors have partnered with, or have acquired, and may in the future partner with or acquire, other competitors to offer services, leveraging their collective competitive positions, which makes, or would make, it more difficult to compete with them. For all of these reasons, we may not be

22

able to compete successfully against our current and future competitors, which would harm our business. For more information about the competitive landscape in which we operate, see “Part I, Item 1. Business—Competition” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

If we fail to innovate in response to changing customer needs and technology developments and other market requirements, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

Our ability to attract new customers and retain and increase revenue from existing customers depends in large part on our ability to enhance and improve our Digital Analytics Platform and to introduce new products, features, and functionality. In order to grow our business, we must develop products, features, and functionality that reflect the changing needs of customers, and we believe that the pace of innovation will continue to accelerate. The success of any enhancement to our Digital Analytics Platform depends on several factors, including timely completion, adequate quality testing, and market acceptance. Any new product, feature, or functionality that we develop may not be introduced in a timely or cost-effective manner, may contain defects, or may not achieve the market acceptance necessary to generate sufficient revenue. If we are unable to successfully develop new products, features or functionality, enhance our Digital Analytics Platform to meet customer requirements, or otherwise gain market acceptance, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

20

Because our Digital Analytics Platform is available over the internet, we need to continuously modify and enhance it to keep pace with changes in internet-related hardware, software, analytics, and database technologies and standards. In addition, we need to continue to invest in technologies, services, and partnerships that increase the types of data processed on our platform and the ease with which customers can send data into our platform. We must also continue to enhance our data sharing and data exchange capabilities so customers can share their data with internal business units, customers, and other third parties. In addition, our platform requires third-party public cloud infrastructure to operate. We must continue to innovate to optimize our offerings for these and other public clouds that our customers require, particularly as we expand internationally. Further, the markets in which we compete are subject to evolving industry standards and regulations, resulting in increasing data governance and compliance requirements for us and our customers. To the extent we expand into the public sector and other highly regulated industries, our Digital Analytics Platform may need to address additional requirements specific to those industries.

If we are unable to enhance our Digital Analytics Platform to keep pace with these rapidly evolving customer requirements, or if new technologies emerge that are able to deliver competitive products at lower prices, more efficiently, more conveniently, or more securely than our platform, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

If we fail to properly develop, invest in, and manage AI Technologies used in our products and services, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We have incorporated, and expect in the future we will continue to incorporate, machine learning and generative artificial intelligence technologies (collectively, “AI Technologies”) into our product offerings. We offer our customers a suite of AI Technologies that help them achieve data insights faster. For example, we leverage large language models (“LLMs”) in certain features to aid customers in analyzing their product data.

We expect that increased investment will be required in the future to continuously improve our use of AI Technologies. As with many technological innovations, there are significant risks involved in developing, maintaining, and deploying AI Technologies and there can be no assurance that the usage of, or our investments in, such AI Technologies will always be beneficial to our products or services, or business, including our efficiency or profitability.

We are in varying stages of development in relation to our products involving AI Technologies. The continuous development, maintenance, and operation of our AI Technologies is complex, and may involve unforeseen difficulties including material performance problems, undetected defects, or errors. We may not be successful in our ongoing development and maintenance of these technologies in the face of novel and evolving technical, reputational, and market factors.

Our competitors or other third parties may incorporate AI Technologies into their products more quickly or more successfully than us, which could impair our ability to compete effectively.

We incorporate LLMs (i.e., AI models that can produce and output new data and information) into certain of our products and services. There is a risk that AI Technologies could produce inaccurate or misleading data or other discriminatory or unexpected results or behaviors, all of which could harm our reputation, business, or

customer relationships. While we take measures designed to ensure the accuracy of AI-generated insights, those measures may not always be successful, and in some cases, we may need to rely on users to report such inaccuracies.

Additionally, any output data created using AI Technologies, including LLMs, may not be subject to copyright protection which may adversely affect our intellectual property rights in, or ability to commercialize or use, the output data. In the United States, a number of civil lawsuits have been initiated related to the foregoing and other concerns, the outcome of any one of which may, among other things, require us to limit the ways in which we use AI Technologies in our business. While AI-related lawsuits to date have generally focused on the AI service providers themselves, our use of any output produced by AI Technologies may expose us to claims, increasing our risks of liability. For example, the output data produced by certain AI Technologies may include information subject to certain privacy laws or constitute an unauthorized derivative work of the copyrighted material used in training the underlying AI Technology, any of which could also create a risk of liability for us, or adversely affect our customers and our business or operations.

We use AI Technologies licensed from third parties in our products and services and our ability to continue to use such technologies at the scale we need may be dependent on access to specific third-party technology. We cannot control the availability or pricing of such third-party AI Technologies, especially in a highly competitive environment, and we may be unable to negotiate favorable economic terms with the applicable providers. If any such third-party AI Technologies become incompatible with our solutions or unavailable for use, or if the providers of such models unfavorably change the terms on which their AI Technologies are offered or terminate their relationship with us, our solutions may become less appealing to our customers and our business could be harmed.

21

Issues relating to the responsible use of our technologies, including AI Technologies in our offerings, may result in reputational or financial harm and liability.

Concerns relating to the responsible use of new and evolving technologies, such as AI Technologies, in our products and services may result in reputational or financial harm and liability and may cause us to incur costs to resolve such issues. AI Technologies pose emerging legal, security, social, and ethical issues and present risks and challenges that could affect adoption, and therefore our business. If we enable or offer solutions that draw controversy due to their perceived or actual impact on society, such as AI Technologies solutions that have unintended consequences, infringe copyright, or are controversial because of their impact on privacy, employment, or other social or economic issues, or if we are unable to develop effective internal policies and frameworks relating to the responsible development and use of AI Technologies within our product offerings, we may experience brand or reputational harm, competitive harm, financial harm, and/or legal liability. Our failure to adequately address concerns and regulations relating to the responsible use of AI Technologies by us or others could undermine public confidence and slow adoption of our products and services or cause reputational or financial harm.

If we fail to effectively manage our growth and changes to our business over time, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

We have experienced, and may continue to experience, rapid growth in our business and operations, which has placed, and may continue to place, significant demands on our management and operational and financial resources. Recent unfavorable conditions in the macroeconomic environment have constrained growth in the economy generally, and in the software industry in particular, and many of our customers have consequently experienced a downturn in their business outlook. As a result of these factors, in April 2023, we approved a restructuring plan to reduce that reduced our global workforce to improve operational efficiencies and reduce operating cost. If economic conditions improve, we intend to continue to invest to expand our business, personnel, and operations, which may cause our margins to decline, and any investments we make will occur in advance of experiencing the benefits from such investments, making it difficult to determine in a timely manner if we are efficiently allocating our resources. As usage of our Digital Analytics Platform grows, we will need to devote additional resources to improving our platform's features and functionality, developing or acquiring new products, and maintaining infrastructure performance. Even if we are able to upgrade our systems and expand our personnel, any such expansion will be expensive and complex, requiring management's time and attention. We could also face inefficiencies or operational failures as a result of our efforts to scale our infrastructure. Moreover, there are inherent risks associated with upgrading, improving, and expanding our information technology systems. We cannot be sure that the expansion and improvements to our infrastructure and systems will be fully or effectively implemented on a timely basis, if at all. In addition, we will need to appropriately scale our internal business systems and our services organization, including customer support, to serve our growing customer base, particularly as our customer demographics change over time. Managing these changes will require significant expenditures and allocation of valuable management resources. If we fail to successfully manage our anticipated growth and changes to our business, the quality of our products may suffer, which could negatively affect our brand and reputation and harm our ability to attract new customers and retain existing customers. As we continue to grow, we may need to implement more complex organizational management structures or adapt our corporate culture and work environments to changing circumstances, which could have an adverse impact on our corporate culture. Any failure to preserve our culture could harm our business, including our ability to retain and recruit personnel, innovate and operate effectively, and execute on our business strategy.

23

Public health crises, such as pandemics or similar outbreaks, have impacted had, and could continue to in the future have, an adverse impact on our business and operations, and the markets and communities in which we, our partners, and customers operate, and the impact of any public health crisis is difficult to assess or predict.

Our business and operations, and the businesses and operations of our partners and customers, have been, and could in the future be, adversely impacted by public health crises, including the COVID-19 pandemic. Public crises. For example, public health measures implemented to control COVID-19's spread and severity substantially curtailed the movement of people, goods, and services worldwide, including in regions where we and our partners and customers operate, and significantly impacted economic activity and financial markets. While we have developed, and continue to develop, strategies to help mitigate any continuing the negative effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and other potential public health crises on our business and operations, such efforts may prove to be insufficient to adequately address the negative impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and other potential public health crises. insufficient. The duration and extent of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and other potential any public health crises cannot be accurately assessed or predicted at this time, and could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If our information technology systems are breached or there is otherwise unauthorized disclosure of or access to customer data, our data, or our platform, our platform may be perceived as insecure, we may lose customers or fail to attract new customers, our reputation and brand may be harmed, and we may incur significant liabilities.

We collect and maintain information in digital form that is necessary to conduct our business, and we are increasingly dependent on information technology systems and infrastructure to operate our business. In the ordinary course of our business, we collect, store and transmit large amounts of confidential information, including intellectual property, proprietary business information,

22

and personal information (collectively, "Confidential Information") of customers and our employees and contractors. Our platform also stores, transmits, and processes our customers' proprietary data, including personal or identifying information of their customers or employees. Unauthorized disclosure of, access to, or security breaches of our platform and or our information technology systems could result in the loss of data, Confidential Information, loss of business, severe reputational damage adversely affecting customer or investor confidence, damage to our brand, diversion of management's attention, regulatory investigations, and orders, litigation, indemnity obligations, damages for contract breach, penalties for violation of applicable laws or regulations, significant costs for remediation that may include liability for stolen assets or information and repair of system damage that may have been caused, incentives offered to customers or other business partners in an effort to maintain business relationships after a breach, and other liabilities. We have incurred, and expect to continue to incur, significant expenses to prevent security breaches, including deploying additional personnel and protection technologies, training employees, and engaging third-party experts and consultants. Even though we do not control the security measures of third parties who may have access to our customer data, our data, Confidential Information or our platform, we may be responsible for any breach of such measures or suffer reputational harm even where we do not have recourse to the third party that caused the breach. In addition, any failure by our vendors to comply with applicable law or regulations could result in proceedings against us by governmental entities or others.

There can be no assurance that our cybersecurity risk management program and processes, including our policies, controls, or procedures, will be fully implemented, complied with, or effective in protecting our systems and information and despite the implementation of security measures, our information technology systems, as well as those of third parties with which we have relationships, are not fully secure from, and may be vulnerable to, cyberattacks, denial and degradation-of-service attacks, ransomware attacks, business email compromises, computer malware, malicious code, viruses, and social engineering (including phishing) which are prevalent in our industry and our customers' industries. In addition, we as well as those third parties with which we have relationships, may experience attacks, unavailable systems, unauthorized access to systems or data, or disclosure due to natural disasters, terrorism, war, telecommunication and electrical failures, hacking, employee theft or misuse, human error, fraud, denial and degradation-of-service attacks, sophisticated nation-state and nation-state-supported actors, and advanced persistent threat intrusions. Electronic security attacks designed to gain access to personal, sensitive, or confidential data are increasing in number, constantly evolving, and such attacks continue to grow in sophistication. The techniques used to sabotage, or to obtain unauthorized access to, our platform, information technology systems, networks, or physical facilities in which data Confidential Information is stored or through which data Confidential Information is transmitted change frequently, and we may be unable to implement adequate preventative measures or stop security breaches while they are occurring. We may also experience security breaches that may remain undetected for an extended period. Even if identified, we may be unable to adequately investigate or remediate incidents or breaches due to attackers increasingly using tools and techniques that are designed to circumvent controls, to avoid detection, and to remove or obfuscate forensic evidence. As a result of our continued hybrid work environment, we may also face increased cybersecurity risks due to our reliance on internet technology and the number of our and our service providers' employees who are, and may continue, working remotely, which may create additional opportunities for cybercriminals to exploit vulnerabilities. We have previously been, and may in the future become, the target of cyberattacks by third parties seeking unauthorized access to our or our customers' data Confidential Information or to disrupt our operations or ability to provide our services.

We and certain of our vendors are from time to time subject to cyberattacks and security incidents. While we do not believe that we have experienced any significant system failure, accident, or security breach to date, if such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, it could result in a material disruption of our business operations, whether due to a loss, corruption, or unauthorized disclosure of our **trade secrets, personal information, or other proprietary or sensitive information** **Confidential Information** or other similar disruptions. Such an event could also expose us to risks, including an inability to provide our services and fulfill contractual demands, and could cause management distraction and the obligation to devote significant financial and other resources to mitigate such problems, which would increase our future information security costs, including through organizational changes, deploying additional personnel, reinforcing administrative, physical, and technical safeguards, further training of employees, changing third-party vendor

24

control practices, and engaging third-party subject matter experts and consultants and reduce the demand for our technology and services. Because data security is a critical competitive factor in our industry, we make numerous statements in our customer contracts, privacy policies, terms of service, and marketing materials providing assurances about the security of our platform, including detailed descriptions of security measures we employ. Should any of these statements be untrue or become untrue, even in circumstances beyond our reasonable control, we may face claims of misrepresentation or deceptiveness by the U.S. Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC"), state, federal, and foreign regulators, and private litigants.

Further, we have contractual and legal obligations to notify relevant stakeholders of security breaches. Most jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals, regulatory authorities, and others of security incidents or data breaches involving certain types of data. For example, we are subject to an increasing number of reporting obligations in respect of material cybersecurity incidents. These reporting requirements have been proposed or implemented by a number of regulators in different jurisdictions, may vary in their scope and application, and could contain conflicting requirements. Certain of these rules and regulations may require us to report a cybersecurity incident before we have been able to fully assess its impact or remediate the underlying issue. Efforts to comply with such reporting requirements could divert management's attention from our incident response

23

and could potentially reveal system vulnerabilities to threat actors. Failure to timely report incidents under these rules could also result in monetary fines, sanctions, or subject us to other forms of liability. In addition, our agreements with certain customers may require us to notify them in the event of a security incident or data breach. Such mandatory disclosures are costly, could lead to negative publicity, may cause our customers to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures, and require us to expend significant capital and other resources to respond to, or alleviate problems caused by, the actual or perceived security incident or data breach and otherwise comply with the multitude of foreign, federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to the unauthorized access to, or use or disclosure of, personal information. Additionally, as a result of a breach or other security incident, we could be subject to demands, claims, and litigation by private parties and investigations, related actions, and penalties by regulatory authorities. Further, if we fail to detect or remediate a security breach in a timely manner, or a breach otherwise affects a large amount of **data of one or more customers, Confidential Information**, or if we suffer a cyberattack that impacts our ability to operate our platform, we may suffer damage to our reputation and our brand, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected. Further, although we maintain insurance coverage, our insurance coverage may not be adequate for data security breaches, indemnification obligations, or other liabilities. In addition, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage and coverage for errors and omissions will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim. Our risks are likely to increase as we continue to expand our platform, grow our customer base, and process, store, and transmit increasingly large amounts of **proprietary and sensitive data, Confidential Information**.

We could suffer disruptions, outages, defects, and other performance and quality problems with our platform or with the public cloud and internet infrastructure on which it relies, which may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business and continued growth depend in part on the ability of our customers and prospective customers to access our platform at any time and within an acceptable amount of time. Our agreements with customers typically provide for service-level commitments. If we are unable to meet these commitments or if we suffer unexcused periods of downtime for our platform, we may be contractually obligated to provide financial credits or extend the term of the subscription for the period of unexcused downtime, or our customers may be entitled to terminate their agreements and obtain a pro rata refund. We have in the past provided, and may in the future be required to provide, financial credits and pro rata refunds as a result of not being able to meet these commitments. We have experienced, and may in the future experience, disruptions, outages, defects, and other performance and quality problems with our **platform. We have also experienced, and may in the future experience, disruptions,**

outages, defects, and other performance and quality problems platform or with the public cloud and internet infrastructure on which our platform relies. These problems can be caused by a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, introductions of new functionality, vulnerabilities, and defects in proprietary and open-source software, human error or misconduct, capacity constraints due to an overwhelming number of users accessing our platform simultaneously, design limitations, or degradation or denial-of-service attacks or other cyberattacks or security-related incidents. The performance and availability of the cloud computing infrastructure that we use to host our platform and many of the internal tools we use to operate our business is outside our control; therefore, we are not in full control of whether we meet the service-level commitments under our customer agreements. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected if we suffer unscheduled downtime that exceeds the service-level commitments we have made to our customers. Any extended service outages could materially adversely affect our business and reputation.

Our Digital Analytics Platform is proprietary, and we rely on the expertise of members of our engineering, operations, product, and software development teams for its continued performance. It may become increasingly difficult and costly to maintain and improve the performance of our Digital Analytics Platform, especially during peak usage times and as our platform becomes more complex and our user traffic increases. To the extent that we do not effectively address capacity constraints, upgrade our systems as needed, and continually develop our technology and network architecture to accommodate actual and anticipated changes in technology, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

We depend and rely on third-party hosted cloud services and internet infrastructure in order to operate critical functions of our business. For example, our

25

platform and internal tools use computing, storage capabilities, bandwidth, and other services provided by AWS. If these services become unavailable due to extended outages, interruptions, or because they are no longer available on commercially reasonable terms, our expenses could increase, our ability to manage our business could be interrupted, and our processes for managing sales of and delivering our Digital Analytics Platform could be impaired until we are able to identify, obtain, and implement equivalent services, if we are able to do so at all. Any of these circumstances could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Any disruptions, outages, defects, and other performance and quality problems with our platform or with the public cloud and internet infrastructure on which it relies, or any material change in our contractual and other business relationships with any public cloud providers we contract with, could result in reduced use of our platform, increased expenses, including service credit obligations, and harm to our brand and reputation, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

24

Real or perceived errors, failures, vulnerabilities or bugs in our platform could materially adversely affect our business and growth prospects.

Because our platform is complex, undetected errors, failures, vulnerabilities, or bugs may occur, especially when updates are deployed. We have discovered and expect we will continue to discover software errors, failures, vulnerabilities, and bugs in our platform and supporting information technology systems, and anticipate that certain of these errors, failures, vulnerabilities, and bugs will only be discovered and remediated after deployment to customers. Software errors, failures, vulnerabilities, and bugs in our platform or information technology systems could materially adversely affect our business and growth prospects.

Any failure to offer high-quality product support may adversely affect our relationships with our customers, our reputation, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In using our Digital Analytics Platform, our customers depend on our product support team to resolve complex technical and operational issues. We may be unable to respond quickly enough to accommodate short-, medium-, and long-term increases in customer demand for product support. We also may be unable to modify the nature, scope, and delivery of our product support to compete with changes in product support services provided by our competitors. Increased customer demand for product support, without corresponding revenue, could increase costs and materially adversely affect our results of operations. Our sales are highly dependent on our business reputation and on positive recommendations from our existing customers. Any failure to maintain high-quality product support, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality product support, could materially adversely affect our reputation, our ability to sell our Digital Analytics Platform to our customers and prospective customers, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Incorrect or improper implementation or use of our Digital Analytics Platform could result in customer dissatisfaction and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We often assist our customers in implementing our Digital Analytics Platform (whether through us directly or through a third-party implementation partner), and they may need training in the proper use of our Digital Analytics Platform to maximize its potential and avoid inadequate performance. If we or our implementation partners fail to train customers on how to efficiently and effectively use our Digital Analytics Platform or **if** we fail to provide adequate product support to our customers, we may lose opportunities for additional subscriptions, customers may choose not to renew or expand the use of our Digital Analytics Platform, we may experience negative publicity or legal claims against us, and our reputation and brand may suffer. Any of these circumstances could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If we fail to integrate our platform with a variety of operating systems, software applications, and platforms that are developed by others, our platform may become less marketable, less competitive, or obsolete, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects could be materially adversely affected.

Our customers and prospective customers expect our Digital Analytics Platform to integrate with a variety of software platforms, and we need to continuously modify and enhance our platform to adapt to changes in software, browser, and database technologies. We have developed our platform to be able to integrate with third-party SaaS applications through the interaction of application programming interfaces ("APIs"). In general, we rely on the fact that the providers of such software systems continue to allow us access to their APIs to enable these custom integrations. We are subject to the standard terms and conditions of such providers, or other agreements we may have with them, which govern the distribution, operation, and fees of such software systems, and which may be subject to change by such providers. As a result of limits or prohibitions by other parties, unacceptable terms, technical difficulties, our failure to recognize demand, or for other reasons, we may not successfully build, deploy, or offer the integrations needed. If we fail to offer a variety of integrations or the integrations that our customers and prospective customers expect

26

and demand, then our Digital Analytics Platform may become less marketable, less competitive, or obsolete, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects could be materially adversely affected.

We do not have the history with our subscription or pricing models necessary to accurately predict optimal pricing necessary to attract new customers and retain existing customers.

We have limited experience with respect to determining the optimal prices for our Digital Analytics Platform and, as a result, we have in the past needed, and expect in the future that we will need, to change our pricing model from time to time. As the market for our Digital Analytics Platform matures, or as new competitors introduce new products or services that compete with ours, we may be unable to attract new customers at the same price or based on the same pricing models as we have used historically. Pricing decisions may also impact the mix of adoption among our subscription plans and negatively impact our overall revenue. Although we occasionally upsell within contract terms based on customer needs, substantially all of our customer contracts have a subscription period of one year or longer, for which we primarily bill annually in advance with no obligation to renew. As a result, potential changes in our pricing policies, or our rate of customer expansion or retention, may not be fully reflected in our results of operations

25

until future periods. Moreover, larger organizations may demand price concessions. As a result, in the future we may be required to reduce our prices, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Failure to effectively develop and expand our sales and marketing capabilities, including our relationships with channel partners, could harm our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our products and platform.

In order to increase our sales to new and existing customers, we must expand our sales and marketing operations, including our sales force and third-party channel partners, and continue to dedicate significant resources to inbound sales and marketing programs, both domestically and internationally. Our ability to increase our customer

base and achieve broader market acceptance of our products will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively organize, focus, and train our sales and marketing personnel. If we are unable to increase adoption of our Digital Analytics Platform by new and existing customers, especially enterprise customers, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

Our efforts to develop and expand our sales and marketing capabilities will require us to invest significant financial and other resources, including in industries and sales channels in which we have limited experience to date. We may not achieve anticipated revenue growth from expanding our sales and marketing capabilities, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects may be materially adversely affected, if we are unable to hire, develop, integrate, and retain talented and effective sales personnel and global systems integrators, consultancies, and digital agencies; if our new and existing sales personnel are unable to achieve desired productivity levels in a reasonable period of time; or if our sales and marketing programs are not effective.

We may be unable to build and maintain successful relationships with our channel partners or such channel partners may fail to perform, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects.

We employ a go-to-market business model whereby a portion of our revenue is generated by sales through our channel partners, such as independent software vendors and resellers, that further expand the reach of our direct sales force into additional geographies, sectors, and industries. In particular, we have entered, and intend to continue to enter, into strategic sales distributor and reseller relationships in certain international markets where we do not have a local presence. We provide certain of our channel partners with specific training and programs to assist them in selling access to our Digital Analytics Platform, but there can be no assurance that these steps will be effective. In addition, if our channel partners are unsuccessful in marketing and selling access to our Digital Analytics Platform, it would limit our expansion into certain geographies, sectors, and industries. If we are unable to develop and maintain effective sales incentive programs for our channel partners, we may not be able to incentivize these partners to sell access to our Digital Analytics Platform to customers.

Some of these partners may also market, sell, and support offerings that are competitive with ours, may devote more resources to the marketing, sales, and support of such competitive offerings, may have incentives to promote our competitors' offerings to the detriment of our own, or may cease selling access to our Digital Analytics Platform altogether. Our channel partners could subject us to lawsuits, potential liability, and reputational harm if, for example, any of our channel partners misrepresents the functionality of our Digital Analytics Platform to customers or violates laws or our or their corporate policies. Our ability to achieve revenue growth in the future will depend, in part, on our success in maintaining successful relationships with our channel partners, identifying additional channel partners, including in new markets, and training our channel partners to independently sell access to our Digital Analytics Platform. If our channel partners are unsuccessful in selling access to our Digital Analytics Platform, or if we are unable to enter into arrangements with or retain a sufficient number of high-quality channel partners in each of the regions in which we sell access to our Digital Analytics Platform and keep them motivated to sell access to our Digital Analytics Platform, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects could be materially adversely affected.

27

If our marketing strategies are not effective in attracting new customers and retaining existing customers, our business and ability to grow our revenues would be harmed.

We rely on our marketing strategies—which consist of a combination of online and offline marketing programs such as online advertising, blogs, public relations, social media, user conferences, educational white papers and webinars, product demos, workshops, roundtables, and customer case studies, offering customers a free-tier, self-service option, and other inbound lead generation and outbound sales strategies—to drive our sales and revenue. These strategies may not continue to generate the level of sales necessary to increase our revenue. If our outbound sales efforts are unsuccessful at attracting new customers and retaining existing customers, we may be unable to grow our market share and revenue. If our customer base does not continue to grow through word-of-mouth marketing and viral adoption or outbound sales efforts, we may be required to incur significantly higher sales and marketing expenses in order to acquire new subscribers, which could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations. In addition, high levels of customer satisfaction and market adoption are central to our marketing model. Any decrease in our customers' satisfaction with our products, including as a result of actions outside of our control, could harm word-of-mouth referrals and our brand.

26

Additionally, many customers never convert from our free-tier, self-service option to a paid subscription contract. Further, we often depend on individuals within an organization who initiate our free-tier, self-service option being able to convince decision-makers within their organization to convert to a subscription contract. Many of these organizations have complex and multi-layered purchasing requirements. To the extent that these free-tier customers do not become paying subscribers, we will not realize the intended benefits of this marketing strategy.

Sales efforts to larger organizations involve risks that may not be present or that are present to a lesser extent with respect to sales to smaller organizations.

We have experienced rapid growth in our customer base since our inception. Although our growth strategy includes acquiring new customers across industries, company size, and stages of digital maturity, we believe there is a significant opportunity to continue to penetrate the largest global organizations. Sales to larger organizations involve risks that may not be present, or that are present to a lesser extent, with sales to smaller organizations, such as longer sales cycles, more complex customer requirements, substantial upfront sales costs, and less predictability in completing some of our sales. For example, enterprise customers, which we define as customers with more than 1,500 1,000 employees or \$100 million in revenue, may require considerable time to evaluate and test our Digital Analytics Platform prior to making a purchase decision and placing an order. A number of factors influence the length and variability of our sales cycle, including the need to educate potential customers about the uses and benefits of our Digital Analytics Platform, the discretionary nature of purchasing and budget cycles, and the competitive nature of evaluation and purchasing approval processes. As a result, the length of our sales cycle, from identification of the opportunity to deal closure, may vary significantly from customer to customer, with sales to enterprises typically taking longer to complete. In recent periods, the average length of our sales cycle to enterprises was four to six months, as compared to one to three months to non-enterprise customers. In addition, larger organizations may demand more features and integration services. Sales to larger organizations also may increase the variability of our financial results. If we are unable to close one or more expected significant transactions with these customers in a particular period, or if an expected transaction is delayed until a subsequent period, our results of operations for that period, and for any future periods in which revenue from such transaction would otherwise have been recognized, may be adversely affected. If we fail to effectively manage these risks associated with sales cycles and sales to larger organizations, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

If we are unable to maintain and enhance our brand, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

We believe that maintaining and enhancing our reputation as a differentiated and category-defining company in digital analytics is critical to our relationships with our existing customers and to our ability to attract new customers. The successful promotion of our brand attributes will depend on a number of factors, including our marketing efforts, our ability to ensure that our platform remains reliable and secure, our ability to continue to develop high-quality software, and our ability to successfully differentiate our Digital Analytics Platform from competitive products and services. In addition, independent industry analysts often provide reviews of our Digital Analytics Platform, as well as products and services offered by our competitors, and the market perception of our Digital Analytics Platform in the marketplace may be significantly influenced by these reviews. If these reviews are negative, or less positive as compared to those of our competitors' products and services, our brand may be adversely affected. It may also be difficult to maintain and enhance our brand in connection with sales through channel or strategic partners.

The promotion of our brand requires us to make substantial expenditures, and we anticipate that the expenditures will increase as our market becomes more competitive, as we expand into new markets, and as more sales are generated through our channel partners. To the extent that these activities yield increased revenue, this revenue may not offset the increased expenses we incur. If we do not successfully maintain and enhance our brand, our business may not grow, we may have reduced pricing power relative to

28

competitors, and we could lose customers or fail to attract potential customers, all of which would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our operations are international in scope, and we plan further geographic expansion, creating a variety of operational challenges.

For the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, 40% and 39% and 38% of our revenue was generated outside the United States, respectively. A component of our growth strategy involves the further expansion of our operations and customer base internationally, which will require significant dedication of management attention and financial resources. We are continuing to adapt to and develop strategies to address international markets, but there is no guarantee that such efforts will have the desired effect. Our sales organization outside the United States is substantially smaller than our sales organization in the United States, and to date, only a very small portion of our sales has been driven by resellers or other channel partners. To the extent we are unable to effectively engage with non-U.S. customers due to our limited sales force capacity and limited channel partners, we may be unable to effectively grow in international markets.

27

Our current and future international business and operations involve a variety of risks, including:

- slower than anticipated public cloud adoption by international businesses;
- changes, which may be unexpected, in a specific country's or region's political, economic, or legal and regulatory environment, including Brexit, armed conflicts, pandemics, terrorist activities, tariffs, trade wars, or long-term environmental risks;
- the need to adapt and localize our Digital Analytics Platform for specific countries;
- longer payment cycles and greater difficulty enforcing contracts, collecting accounts receivable, or satisfying revenue recognition criteria, especially in emerging markets;
- new, evolving, and more stringent regulations relating to privacy and data security and the unauthorized use of, or access to, commercial and personal information particularly in Europe;
- differing and potentially more onerous labor regulations, especially in Europe, where labor laws are generally more advantageous to employees as compared to United States, including deemed hourly wage and overtime regulations in these locations;
- challenges inherent in efficiently managing, and the increased costs associated with, an increased number of employees over large geographic distances, including the need to implement appropriate systems, policies, benefits, and compliance programs that are specific to each jurisdiction;
- difficulties in managing a business in new markets with diverse cultures, languages, customs, legal systems, alternative dispute systems, and regulatory systems;
- increased travel, real estate, infrastructure, and legal compliance costs associated with international operations;
- currency exchange rate fluctuations and the resulting effect on our revenue and expenses, and the cost and risk of entering into hedging transactions if we choose to do so in the future;
- limitations on our ability to reinvest earnings from operations in one country to fund the capital needs of our operations in other countries;
- laws and business practices favoring local competitors or general market preferences for local vendors;
- limited or insufficient intellectual property protection or difficulties obtaining, maintaining, protecting, or enforcing our intellectual property rights, including our trademarks and patents;
- health epidemics, or other global political, social or macroeconomic events, including the war in Ukraine, and the conflict conflicts in the Middle East, and potential public health epidemics or pandemics, that could decrease economic activity in certain markets, decrease use of our products and services, or decrease our ability to import, export, or sell our products and services to existing or new customers in international markets;
- exposure to liabilities under export control, economic and trade sanctions, anti-corruption, and anti-money laundering laws, including the Export Administration Regulations, regulations administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), U.S. bribery laws, the UK Bribery Act, and similar laws and regulations in other jurisdictions;
- increased financial accounting and reporting burdens and complexities;
- requirements or preferences for domestic products;

29

-
- differing technical standards, existing or future regulatory and certification requirements, and required features and functionality;
 - burdens of complying with laws and regulations related to privacy and data security, including the E.U. General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR") and similar laws and regulations in other jurisdictions; and
 - burdens of complying with laws and regulations related to taxation, and regulations, adverse tax burdens, and foreign exchange controls that could make it difficult to repatriate earnings and cash.

If we invest substantial time and resources to further expand our international operations and are unable to do so successfully and in a timely manner, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

28

The war in Ukraine could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

In February 2022, Russian military forces invaded Ukraine, and although the length, impact, and outcome of the ongoing war in Ukraine is highly unpredictable, this war has led, and could continue to lead, to significant market and other disruptions, including instability in financial markets, supply chain interruptions, political and social instability, and changes in consumer or purchaser preferences, as well as an increase in cyberattacks, intellectual property theft, and espionage.

We are continuing to monitor the situation in Ukraine and assessing its impact on our business, including our business partners and customers. Such circumstances, combined with sanctions have resulted in disruptions to our customers' businesses in the impacted regions, including, at times, their ability to pay for our services. As such, we may experience a reduction in revenue from customers in the impacted regions as long as these circumstances continue.

We have no way to predict the progress or outcome of the war in Ukraine or its impacts in Ukraine, Russia, or surrounding countries as the war, and any resulting government reactions, are rapidly developing and beyond our control. The extent and duration of the war, sanctions, and resulting market disruptions could be significant and could potentially have a substantial impact on the global economy and our business for an unknown period of time. Any of the above-mentioned factors could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Any such disruptions may also magnify the impact of other risks described in this "Risk Factors" section and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We derive, and expect to continue for some time to derive, substantially all of our revenue from our Amplitude Analytics product.

Although we have released our Amplitude CDP, and Amplitude Experiment, Amplitude Session Replay, Warehouse Native Amplitude, and Guides and Surveys products, we currently derive, and expect to continue for some time to derive, substantially all of our revenue from our Amplitude Analytics product. As such, the continued growth in demand for, and market acceptance, of Amplitude Analytics is critical to our success. Demand for Amplitude Analytics and our other products and platform functionality is affected by a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control, such as continued market acceptance of our products by customers for existing and new use cases, the timing of development and release of new products, features, and functionality that are lower-cost alternatives introduced by us or our competitors, technological changes, and developments within the markets we serve, and growth or contraction in our addressable markets. If we are unable to continue to meet customer demands or to achieve more widespread market acceptance of our products, particularly our Amplitude Analytics product, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We invest significantly in research and development, and to the extent our research and development investments do not translate into new products or material enhancements to our current products, or if we do not use those investments efficiently, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

For the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, our research and development expenses were 33% and 34% of our revenue, respectively. If we do not spend our research and development budget efficiently or effectively on compelling innovation and technologies, our business may be harmed. Moreover, research and development projects can be technically challenging and expensive. The nature of these research and development cycles may cause us to experience delays between the time we incur expenses associated with research and development and the time we are able to offer compelling products and generate revenue, if any, from such investment. Additionally, anticipated customer demand for a product or service we are developing could decrease after the development cycle has commenced, and we would nonetheless be unable to avoid substantial costs associated with the development of any such product or service. If we expend a significant amount of resources on research and development and our efforts do not lead to the successful introduction or improvement of products that are competitive in our current or future markets, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

We agree to indemnify customers and other third parties, which exposes us to substantial potential liability.

30

Our contracts with customers and other third parties may include indemnification or other provisions under which we agree to indemnify or otherwise be liable to them for losses arising from alleged infringement, misappropriation, or other violation of intellectual property rights, data protection violations, breaches of representations and warranties, damage to property or persons, or other liabilities arising from our platform or such contracts. Although we attempt to limit our indemnity obligations, an event triggering our indemnity obligations could give rise to multiple claims involving multiple customers or other third parties. These claims may require us to initiate or defend protracted and costly litigation on behalf of our customers and other third parties, regardless of the merits of these claims. We may not have adequate or any insurance coverage and may be liable for up to the full amount of the indemnified claims, which could result in substantial liability or material disruption to our business or could negatively impact our relationships with customers or other third parties, reduce demand for our products, and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

29

We may require additional capital to support the growth of our business, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.

We intend to continue to make investments to support our business, which may require us to engage in debt or equity financings to secure additional funds. Additional financing may not be available on terms favorable to us, if at all. If adequate funds are not available on acceptable terms, we may be unable to invest in future growth opportunities, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. If we incur debt, the debt holders would have rights senior to holders of common stock to make claims on our assets, and the terms of any debt could restrict our operations, including our ability to pay dividends on our common stock. Furthermore, if we issue additional equity securities, stockholders will experience dilution, and the new equity securities could have rights senior to those of our common stock. Because our decision to issue securities in the future will depend on numerous considerations, including factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing, or nature of any future issuances of debt or equity securities. As a result, our stockholders bear the risk of future issuances of debt or equity securities reducing the value of our common stock and diluting their interests.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

Our intellectual property rights may not protect our business or provide us with a competitive advantage, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

To be successful, we must protect our technology and brand in the United States and other jurisdictions through trademarks, trade secrets, patents, copyrights, service marks, invention assignments, contractual restrictions, and other intellectual property rights and confidentiality procedures. Despite our efforts to implement these protections, these measures may not protect our business or provide us with a competitive advantage for a variety of reasons, including:

- our failure to obtain patents and other intellectual property rights for important innovations or maintain appropriate confidentiality and other protective measures to establish and maintain our trade secrets;
- uncertainty in, and evolution of, legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability, and scope of protection of intellectual property rights;
- potential invalidation of our intellectual property rights through administrative processes or litigation;
- any inability by us to detect infringement or other misappropriation of our intellectual property rights by third parties; and
- other practical, resource, or business limitations on our ability to enforce our rights.

Further, the laws of certain foreign countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not provide the same level of protection of corporate proprietary information and assets, such as intellectual property, trademarks, trade secrets, know-how, and records, as the laws of the United States. As a result, we may encounter significant problems in protecting and defending our intellectual property or proprietary rights in foreign jurisdictions. Additionally, we may also be exposed to material risks of theft or unauthorized reverse engineering of our proprietary information and other intellectual property, including technical data, data sets, or other sensitive information. Our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights in such foreign countries may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and enter into confidentiality agreements with the parties with whom we have strategic relationships and business alliances. No assurance can be given that these agreements will be effective in controlling access to and distribution of our products and proprietary information. Further, these agreements may not prevent our competitors from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our platform and offerings.

Further, litigation may be necessary to enforce our intellectual property or proprietary rights, protect our trade secrets, or determine the validity and scope of proprietary rights claimed by others. Any litigation, whether or not resolved in our favor, could result in significant expense to us, divert the efforts of our technical and management personnel, and result in counterclaims with respect to infringement of intellectual property rights by us. If we are unable to prevent third parties from infringing upon or misappropriating our intellectual property or are required to incur substantial expenses defending our intellectual property rights, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

We may become subject to intellectual property disputes, which are expensive to support and, if resolved adversely, may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of doing business, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

30

We compete in markets where there are a large number of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and other intellectual and proprietary rights, as well as disputes regarding infringement of these rights. Many of the holders of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and other intellectual and proprietary rights have extensive intellectual property portfolios and greater resources than we do to enforce their rights. As compared to our large competitors, our patent portfolio is relatively undeveloped and may not provide a material deterrent to such assertions or provide us with a strong basis to counterclaim or negotiate settlements. Further, to the extent assertions are made against us by entities that hold patents but are not operating companies, our patent portfolio may not provide deterrence because such entities are not concerned with counterclaims.

Any intellectual property litigation to which we become a party may require us to do one or more of the following:

- cease selling, licensing, or using products or features that incorporate the intellectual property rights that we allegedly infringe, misappropriate, or violate;
- make substantial payments for legal fees, settlement payments, subscription fee refunds, or other costs or damages, including indemnification of third parties;
- obtain a license or enter into a royalty agreement, either of which may not be available on reasonable terms or at all, in order to obtain the right to sell or use the relevant intellectual property; or
- redesign the allegedly infringing products to avoid infringement, misappropriation, or violation, which could be costly, time-consuming, or impossible.

Intellectual property litigation is typically complex, time consuming, and expensive to resolve and would divert the resources, time, and attention of our management and technical personnel, which might seriously harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. We may be required to settle such litigation on terms that are unfavorable to us. For example, a settlement may require us to obtain a license to continue practices found to be in violation of a third party's rights, which may not be available on reasonable terms and may significantly increase our operating expenses. A license to continue such practices may not be available to us at all. As a result, we may also be required to develop alternative, non-infringing technology or practices or discontinue the practices. The development of alternative non-infringing technology or practices would require significant effort and expense. Similarly, if any litigation to which we may be a party fails to settle and we go to trial, we may be subject to an unfavorable judgment which may not be reversible upon appeal.

Further, such litigation may also result in adverse publicity, which could harm our reputation and ability to attract or retain customers. As we grow, we may experience a heightened risk of allegations of intellectual property infringement. An adverse result in any litigation claims against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our use of "open-source" software could negatively affect our ability to sell our platform and subject us to possible litigation.

We use software in our Digital Analytics Platform that is licensed from third parties pursuant to open-source licenses. Certain open-source software licenses require a user who distributes or otherwise makes available the open-source software in connection with the user's proprietary software to disclose publicly part or all of the source code to the user's proprietary software. The use and distribution of open-source software may entail greater risks than the use of third-party commercial software, as open-source licensors generally do not provide warranties or other contractual protections regarding infringement claims or the quality of the code. Additionally, certain open-source software licenses are difficult to interpret and require the user of such software to make the source code of any derivative works of the open-source code and certain related software available to third parties with few restrictions on the use or further distribution of such software by such third parties. As a result, we may face claims from others seeking to enforce the terms of an open-source license, including by demanding the release of derivative works of the open-source software and our proprietary source code that was developed or used in connection with such software. These claims could also result in litigation and require us to replace certain open-source software with proprietary software licensed under costly commercial licenses or require us to devote additional research and development resources to change our platform, any of which would have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Although we have implemented policies to regulate the use and incorporation of open-source

32

software into our platform, we cannot be certain that we have not incorporated open-source software in our platform in a manner that is inconsistent with such policies. Any use of open-source software inconsistent with our policies or licensing terms could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks Related to Regulatory Compliance and Legal Matters

We are subject to government regulation, including import, export control, economic sanctions, and trade sanctions, and anti-corruption laws and regulations, which may expose us to liability and increase our costs.

31

Our activities must be conducted in compliance with U.S. export controls, including the U.S. Department of Commerce's Export Administration Regulations and economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"). These regulations may limit the export of our products and provision of our services outside of the United States, or may require export authorizations, including by license, a license exception, or other appropriate government authorizations, including annual or semi-annual reporting and the filing of an encryption registration. Export control and economic sanctions laws may also include prohibitions on the sale or supply of certain of our products to embargoed or sanctioned countries, regions, governments, persons, and entities. In addition, various countries regulate the importation of certain products, through import permitting and licensing requirements, and have enacted laws that could limit our ability to distribute our products. The exportation, reexportation, and importation of our products and the provision of services, including by our partners, must comply with these laws or else we may be adversely affected, through reputational harm, government investigations, penalties, and a denial or curtailment of our ability to export our products or provide services. Complying with export control and sanctions laws may be time consuming and may result in the delay or loss of sales opportunities. Although we have controls designed to prevent our services from being used in violation of such laws, we are aware of a limited number of past occasions in which persons from U.S. sanctioned countries or regions appear to have accessed our platform. We have taken measures designed to prevent such situations from reoccurring, but there can be no guarantee that such measures will be successful in every case. If we are found to be in violation of U.S. sanctions or export control laws, it could result in substantial fines and penalties for us and for individuals working for us. Changes in export or import laws, or corresponding sanctions, may delay the introduction and sale of our services in international markets, or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our services to certain countries, regions, governments, persons, or entities altogether, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We are also subject to various domestic and international anti-corruption laws, such as the FCPA and the UK Bribery Act, as well as other similar anti-bribery and anti-kickback laws and regulations. These laws and regulations generally prohibit companies and their employees and intermediaries from directly or indirectly authorizing, promising, offering, or providing payments or benefits to government officials and other recipients for improper purposes, such as to obtain or retain business improperly or secure an improper business advantage. We rely on certain third parties to support our sales and regulatory compliance efforts and can be held liable in certain cases for their corrupt or other illegal activities, even if we do not explicitly authorize such activities. The FCPA also requires that we keep accurate books and records and maintain a system of adequate internal controls. Although we take precautions to prevent violations of these laws, we cannot provide assurance that our internal controls and compliance systems will always prevent misconduct by our employees, agents, third parties, or business partners. Our exposure for violating these laws will increase as our international presence expands and as we increase sales and operations in foreign jurisdictions.

Violations of applicable anti-corruption, export controls, or economic, and trade sanctions laws could subject us to significant sanctions, including civil or criminal fines and penalties, disgorgement of profits, injunctions, and debarment from government contracts, as well as related stockholder lawsuits and other remedial measures, all of which could adversely affect our reputation, business, financial condition, and results of operations. Violations or allegations of violations could also result in whistleblower complaints, adverse media coverage, and investigations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, and results of operations.

Our business may be affected by the evolving regulatory framework for AI Technologies.

The regulatory framework for AI Technologies is rapidly evolving as many federal, state, and foreign government bodies and agencies have introduced or are currently considering additional laws and regulations. Additionally, existing laws and regulations may be interpreted in ways that would affect the operation of our AI Technologies. As a result, implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future, and we cannot yet determine the impact future laws, regulations, standards, or market perception of their requirements may have on our business and may not always be able to anticipate how to respond to these laws or regulations.

Already, certain existing legal regimes (e.g., relating to data privacy) regulate certain aspects of AI Technologies, and new laws regulating AI Technologies either entered into force in the United States and the EU in 2024 or are expected to enter into force in 2025. In the United States, the Trump administration has rescinded an executive order relating to AI Technologies that was previously implemented by the Biden administration. The Trump administration may continue to rescind other existing federal orders and/or administrative policies relating to AI Technologies or may implement new executive orders and/or other rule making relating to AI Technologies in the future. Any such changes at the federal level could require us to expend significant resources to modify our products, services, or operations to ensure compliance or remain

competitive. U.S. legislation related to AI Technologies has also been introduced at the federal level and is advancing at the state level. For example, the California Privacy Protection Agency is currently in the process of finalizing regulations under the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act (collectively, the "CCPA") regarding the use of automated decision-making. California also enacted seventeen new laws in 2024 that further regulate use of AI Technologies and provide consumers with additional protections around companies' use of AI Technologies, such as requiring companies to disclose certain uses of generative AI. Other states have also passed AI-focused legislation, such as

Colorado's Artificial Intelligence Act, which will require developers and deployers of "high-risk" AI systems to implement certain safeguards against algorithmic discrimination, and Utah's Artificial Intelligence Policy Act, which establishes disclosure requirements and accountability measures for the use of generative AI in certain consumer interactions.

In Europe, on May 21, 2024, the European Union legislators approved the EU Artificial Intelligence Act (the "EU AI Act"), which establishes a comprehensive, risk-based governance framework for AI in the EU market. The EU AI Act is expected to enter into force on August 1, 2024, and the majority of the substantive requirements will apply two years later. The EU AI Act will apply to companies that develop, use and/or provide AI in the EU and includes requirements around transparency, conformity assessments and monitoring, risk assessments, human oversight, security, accuracy, general purpose AI and foundation models, and proposes fines for breach of up to 7% of worldwide annual turnover. In addition, on September 28, 2022, the European Commission proposed two Directives seeking to establish a harmonized civil liability regime for AI in the EU, in order to facilitate civil claims in respect of harm caused by AI and to include AI-enabled products within the scope of the EU's existing strict product liability regime. Once fully applicable, the EU AI Act and the Liability Directives will have a material impact on the way AI is regulated in the EU. Further, in Europe we are subject to the GDPR, which regulates our use of personal data for automated decision making that results in a legal or similarly significant effect on an individual, and provides rights to individuals in respect of that automated decision making. Recent case law from the Court of Justice of the European Union ("CJEU") has taken an expansive view of the scope of the GDPR's requirements around automated decision making and introduced uncertainty in the interpretation of these rules. Specifically, the CJEU has expanded the scope for automated decision making under the GDPR by finding that automated decision making activities can fall within the GDPR's restrictions on those activities even if the required legal or similarly significant effect for the individual is carried out by a third party. The EU AI Act, and developing interpretation and application of the GDPR in respect of automated decision making, together with developing guidance and/or decisions in this area, may affect our use of AI Technologies and our ability to provide, improve or commercialize our services, require additional compliance measures and changes to our operations and processes, result in increased compliance costs and potential increases in civil claims against us, and could adversely affect our business, operations and financial condition.

It is possible that new laws and regulations will be adopted in the United States and in other non-U.S. jurisdictions, or it is possible that new laws and regulations will be adopted in the United States and in other non-U.S. jurisdictions, or that existing laws and regulations, including competition and antitrust laws, may be interpreted in ways that would limit our ability to use AI Technologies for our business, or require us to change the way we use AI Technologies in a manner that negatively affects the performance of our products, services, and business and the way in which we use AI Technologies. We may need to expend resources to adjust our products or services in certain jurisdictions if the laws, regulations, or decisions are not consistent across jurisdictions. Further, the cost to comply with such laws, regulations, or decisions and/or guidance interpreting existing laws, could be significant and would increase our operating expenses (such as by imposing additional reporting obligations regarding our use of AI Technologies). Such an increase in operating expenses, as well as any actual or perceived failure to comply with such laws and regulations, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business may be affected by sanctions, export controls, and similar measures targeting Russia and other countries and territories, as well as other responses to Russia's invasion of Ukraine.

As a result of Russia's invasion of Ukraine, governmental authorities in the United States, the European Union, and the United Kingdom, among others, launched an expansion of coordinated sanctions and export control measures, including, for example:

- blocking sanctions on some of the largest state-owned and private Russian financial institutions (and their subsequent removal from the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication ("SWIFT") payment system);
- blocking sanctions against Russian and Belarusian individuals, including the Russian President, other politicians, and those with government connections or involvement in Russian military activities;
- blocking sanctions against certain Russian businessmen and their businesses, some of which have significant financial and trade ties to the European Union;

- blocking of Russia's foreign currency reserves and prohibition on secondary trading in Russian sovereign debt and certain transactions with the Russian Central National Wealth Fund, and the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation;
- expansion of sectoral sanctions in various sectors of the Russian and Belarusian economies and the defense sector;
- **United Kingdom U.K.** sanctions introducing restrictions on providing loans to, and dealing in securities issued by, persons connected with Russia;
- restrictions on access to the financial and capital markets in the European Union, as well as prohibitions on aircraft leasing operations;
- sanctions prohibiting most commercial activities of U.S., U.K., and E.U. persons in the so-called People's Republic of Donetsk and the so-called People's Republic of Luhansk (and, with respect to the European Union, the areas of Kherson

33

- and Zaporizhzhia not controlled by the Ukrainian government), with all of these new restrictions largely tracking prior prohibitions relating to Crimea and Sevastopol;
- enhanced import and export controls and trade sanctions targeting Russia's imports of technological goods, including E.U. and U.K. prohibitions on exporting a wide range of "industrial" goods to Russia (and on importing a large number of "revenue-generating" goods from Russia). The restrictions also include bans on the export of large numbers of "luxury" items to Russia (and in some cases also to Belarus), tighter controls on exports and reexports of dual-use items, stricter licensing policies with respect to issuing export licenses, and/or increased use of "end-use" controls to block or impose licensing requirements on exports, as well as higher import tariffs;
- the closure of airspace to Russian aircraft;
- ban on imports of Russian oil, liquefied natural gas, and coal to the United States and on "new investment" in Russia's energy sector (often with similar bans being enacted in the United Kingdom and the **E.U.) European Union**);
- ban on imports of Russian fish, seafood, and preparations thereof, alcoholic beverages, non-industrial diamonds, and gold to the United States;
- a ban on "new investment" in the Russian Federation by a U.S. person, which may be interpreted broadly (with a similar prohibition also enacted by the United Kingdom);
- bans on the provision of certain professional services, including accounting, trust and corporate formation, auditing, and management consulting **services, and information technology and software** services, among others; and
- bans on the provision of services related to the worldwide maritime transportation of seaborne Russian oil, if purchased above a specific price cap.

As the war in Ukraine continues, there can be no certainty regarding whether the governmental authorities in the United States, the European Union, the United Kingdom, or other countries will impose additional sanctions, export controls, or other measures targeting Russia, Belarus, or other territories. Furthermore, in retaliation against new international sanctions and as part of measures to stabilize and support the volatile Russian financial and currency markets, the Russian authorities also imposed significant currency control measures aimed at restricting the outflow of foreign currency and capital from Russia, imposed various restrictions on transacting with non-Russian parties, banned exports of various products, and imposed other economic and financial restrictions.

Our business must be conducted in compliance with applicable economic and trade sanctions laws and regulations, including those administered and enforced by the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control, the U.S. Department of State, the U.S. Department of Commerce, the United Nations Security Council, and other relevant governmental authorities. We must be ready to comply with the existing and any other potential additional measures imposed in connection with the war in Ukraine. The imposition of such measures could adversely impact our business, including preventing us from performing existing contracts, recognizing revenue, pursuing new business opportunities, or receiving payment for subscriptions from our existing customers.

On June 12, 2024, the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control issued, pursuant to Executive Order 14071 and 31 CFR § 587.802, a determination—"Prohibition on Certain Information Technology and Software Services"—that restricts the provision of certain IT and software-related services to Russia. The determination prohibits U.S. persons, wherever located, from exporting, reexporting, selling, or supplying IT support and cloud-based services for enterprise management software and design and manufacturing software to persons located in Russia. Although it is not clear that Amplitude's software and services are captured by this determination, out of an abundance of caution, we ceased providing our software or IT support or cloud-based services to persons located in Russia on September 12, 2024, when the determination took effect. As a result, we have experienced a decrease in revenue since September 12, 2024 as well as additional bad debts due to changes in our ability to collect open receivables from customers that have had service disruptions caused by this determination.

We believe we do not currently have contracts directly with the entities or businesses on a sanctions-related list of designated persons maintained by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any Member States of the European Union, or the United Kingdom, and we currently do not have facilities or employees in Russia, Belarus, the Crimea Region of Ukraine, the so-called Donetsk People's Republic, or the so-called Luhansk People's Republic. We **are reviewing continue to review** and **monitoring monitor** our contractual relationships with suppliers and customers to establish whether any are implicated by applicable sanctions. However, given the range of possible outcomes, the full costs, burdens, and limitations on our and our customer's and business partners' businesses are currently unknown and may become significant. As a result, based on the extent and breadth of sanctions, export controls, and other measures that may be imposed and related effects in connection with the war in Ukraine, it is possible that our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Complying with evolving privacy and other data-related laws, as well as contractual and other requirements, may be expensive and force us to make adverse changes to our business, and the failure or perceived failure to comply with such laws, contracts, and other requirements could result in adverse reputational and brand damage and significant fines and liability or otherwise materially adversely affect our business and growth prospects.

We are subject to numerous federal, state, local, and foreign privacy and data protection laws, regulations, policies, and contractual obligations that apply to the collection, transmission, storage, processing, sharing, disclosure, security, and use of personal information or personal data which, among other things, impose certain requirements relating to the privacy and security of personal information and other data. Laws and regulations governing privacy and data protection, the use of the internet as a commercial medium, the use of data in AI and ML, and data sovereignty requirements are rapidly evolving, extensive, complex, and include inconsistencies and uncertainties and may conflict with other rules or our practices. Further, new laws, rules, and regulations could be enacted with which we are not familiar or with which our current practices do not comply.

We may incur significant expenses to comply with the laws, regulations, and other obligations that apply to us. For example, the GDPR went into effect in May 2018 and imposes stringent data protection requirements for processing the personal data of individuals within the EEA or in the context of our activities within the EEA, including certain disclosure requirements, limitations on retention of personal data, mandatory data breach notification requirements, and additional obligations. Non-compliance with the GDPR can trigger fines of up to the greater of €20 million or 4% of our global annual turnover. Among other requirements, the GDPR regulates transfers of personal data subject to the GDPR to third countries that have not been found to provide adequate protection to such personal data, including the United States, and the efficacy and longevity of current transfer mechanisms between the EEA and the United States remains uncertain. Case law from the [Court of Justice of the European Union \("CJEU"\)](#) states that reliance on the standard contractual ~~clauses~~ ~~clauses~~—a standard form of contract approved by the European Commission as an adequate personal data transfer ~~mechanism~~ ~~mechanism~~—alone may not necessarily be sufficient in all circumstances and that transfers must be assessed on a case-by-case basis. The European Commission adopted its Adequacy Decision in relation to the new E.U.-U.S. Data Privacy Framework ("DPF") on July 10, 2023, rendering the DPF effective as a GDPR transfer mechanism to U.S. entities self-certified under the DPF. [The DPF also introduced a new redress mechanism for E.U. citizens which addresses a key concern in the previous CJEU judgments and may mean transfers under standard contractual clauses are less likely to be challenged in future.](#) We currently rely on the E.U. standard contractual clauses and the UK Addendum to the E.U. standard contractual clauses to transfer personal data outside the EEA and its member states, the United Kingdom, and/or Switzerland, including to the United States. [Following a period of legal complexity and uncertainty regarding international personal data transfers, particularly to the United States, we](#) expect the regulatory guidance and enforcement landscape to continue to develop, in relation to transfers to the United States and elsewhere. As a result, we may have to make certain operational changes and we will have to implement revised standard contractual clauses and other relevant documentation for existing data transfers within required time frames.

Since the beginning of 2021, companies have also had to comply with both the GDPR and the UK GDPR, which, together with the amended UK Data Protection Act 2018, retains the GDPR in U.K. national law. The UK GDPR mirrors the fines under the GDPR, imposing fines up to the greater of €20 million (£17.5 million) or 4% of a non-compliant undertaking's annual global revenue for the preceding financial year. On October 12, 2023, the UK Extension to the DPF came into effect (as approved by the U.K. Government), as a data transfer mechanism from the [UK United Kingdom](#) to U.S. entities self-certified under the DPF. As we continue to expand into other foreign countries and jurisdictions, we may be subject to additional laws and regulations that may affect how we conduct business.

In addition to the European Union and United Kingdom, a growing number of other global jurisdictions are considering, or have passed, legislation implementing data protection requirements or requiring local storage and processing of data or similar requirements that could increase the cost and complexity of delivering our platform, particularly as we expand our operations internationally. Some of these laws, such as the General Data Protection Law in Brazil, or the Act on the Protection of Personal Information in Japan, impose similar obligations as those under the GDPR. Others, such as those in Russia, India, and China, could potentially impose more stringent obligations, including data localization requirements. If we are unable to develop and offer features that meet legal requirements or help our customers meet their obligations under the laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection, or information security, or if we violate or are perceived to violate any laws, regulations, or other obligations relating to privacy, data protection, or information security, we may experience reduced demand for our Digital Analytics Platform, harm to our reputation, and could become subject to investigations, claims, and other remedies, which would expose us to significant fines, penalties, and other damages, all of which would harm our business. Further, given the breadth and depth of changes in global data protection obligations, compliance has caused us to expend significant resources, and such expenditures are likely to continue into the future as we continue our compliance efforts and respond to new interpretations and enforcement actions.

The data protection landscape is also rapidly growing and evolving in the United States. As our operations and business grow, we may become subject to or affected by new or additional data protection laws and regulations and face increased scrutiny or attention from regulatory authorities. For example, the [California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 \(the "CCPA"\)](#) became effective on January 1, 2020. The CCPA, requires [companies covered businesses](#) that process [the personal](#) information of California

residents to, **make among other things:** (i) provide certain disclosures to **consumers about their data** California residents regarding the business's collection, use, and **sharing practices, allows consumers disclosure of their personal information,** (ii) receive and respond to requests from California residents to access, delete, and correct their personal information, or to opt out of certain **data sharing with third parties and exercise certain individual rights regarding disclosures of** their personal information, **provides a new private right of action for data breaches,**

35

and **provides for penalties for noncompliance.** Additionally, (iii) **enter into specific contractual provisions with service providers that process California resident personal information on** the California Privacy Rights Act (the "CPRA") generally went into effect on January 1, 2023 and significantly amends the CCPA. It imposes additional data protection obligations on covered businesses, including additional consumer rights processes, limitations on data uses, new audit requirements for higher risk data, and opt outs for certain uses of sensitive data. It also created a new California data protection agency authorized to issue substantive regulations and could result in increased privacy and information security enforcement. **business's behalf.** Additional compliance investment and potential business process changes may be required. Similar laws have been passed in other states and are

35

continuing to be proposed at the state and federal level, reflecting a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the United States. The enactment of such laws may have potentially conflicting requirements that would make compliance challenging.

Furthermore, the FTC and many state Attorneys General continue to enforce federal and state consumer protection laws against companies for online collection, use, dissemination, and security practices that appear to be unfair or deceptive. For example, according to the FTC, failing to take appropriate steps to keep consumers' personal information secure can constitute unfair acts or practices in or affecting commerce in violation of Section 5(a) of the Federal Trade Commission Act. The FTC expects a company's data security measures to be reasonable and appropriate in light of the sensitivity and volume of consumer information it holds, the size and complexity of its business, and the cost of available tools to improve security and reduce vulnerabilities. Additionally, federal and state consumer protection laws are increasingly being applied by FTC and states' attorneys general to regulate the collection, use, storage, and disclosure of personal or personally identifiable information, through websites or otherwise, and to regulate the presentation of website content. There are also a number of legislative proposals in the United States, at both the federal and state level, and in the European Union and elsewhere, that could impose new obligations in areas such as e-commerce and other related legislation or liability for copyright infringement by third parties. We cannot yet determine the impact that these future laws, regulations, and standards may have on our business.

Although we work to comply with applicable laws, regulations, and standards, our contractual obligations, and other legal obligations, these requirements are evolving and may be modified, interpreted, and applied in an inconsistent manner from one jurisdiction to another, and may conflict with one another or other legal obligations with which we must comply. Any failure or perceived failure by us or our employees, representatives, contractors, consultants, collaborators, or other third parties to comply with such requirements or adequately address privacy and security concerns, even if unfounded, could result in additional costs and liability to us and damage to our reputation, and could adversely affect our business and results of operations. In addition, if our practices are not consistent, or viewed as not consistent, with legal and regulatory requirements, including changes in laws, regulations, and standards or new interpretations or applications of existing laws, regulations, and standards, we may also become subject to audits, inquiries, whistleblower complaints, adverse media coverage, investigations, or criminal or civil sanctions, all of which may harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Any future litigation against us could be costly and time-consuming to defend.

We may become subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business, such as claims brought by our customers in connection with commercial disputes or employment claims made by our current or former employees. Litigation might result in substantial costs and may divert management's attention and resources, which might materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Insurance might not cover such claims, might not provide sufficient payments to cover all the costs to resolve one or more such claims, and might not continue to be available on terms acceptable to us (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements). A claim brought against us that is uninsured or underinsured could result in unanticipated costs, potentially having a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage and coverage for errors and omissions will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

Risks Related to Tax and Accounting Matters

We face exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

We conduct transactions, particularly intercompany transactions, in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. While we have primarily transacted with customers and vendors in U.S. dollars, we have transacted in foreign currencies for subscriptions to our Digital Analytics Platform, and we expect to significantly expand the number of transactions with customers for our Digital Analytics Platform that are denominated in foreign currencies. A portion of our operating expenses are incurred outside the United States, denominated in foreign currencies, and subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, particularly changes in the Euro, British Pound, Canadian Dollar, Singapore Dollar, Australian Dollar, and Japanese Yen. In addition, our international subsidiaries maintain net assets denominated in currencies other than the functional operating currencies of these entities. Accordingly, changes in the value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar can affect our results of operations due to transactional and translational remeasurements. As a result of these foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, it could be more difficult to detect underlying trends in our business and results of operations. To the extent that fluctuations in currency exchange rates cause our results of operations to differ from our expectations or the expectations of our investors, the trading price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected. We do not currently maintain a program to hedge transactional exposures in foreign

36

currencies. However, in the future, we may use derivative instruments, such as foreign currency forward and option contracts, to hedge certain exposures to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. The use of these hedging instruments may not offset any, or more than a portion of, the adverse financial effects of unfavorable movements in foreign exchange rates over the limited time the hedges are in place, and may introduce additional risks if they are not structured effectively.

36

In addition, our international subsidiaries maintain net assets denominated in currencies other than the functional operating currencies of these entities. Accordingly, changes in the value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar can affect our revenue and results of operations due to transactional and translational remeasurements. As a result of these foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, it could be more difficult to detect underlying trends in our business and results of operations. To the extent that fluctuations in currency exchange rates cause our results of operations to differ from our expectations or the expectations of our investors, the trading price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

Our global operations and structure subject us to potentially adverse tax consequences.

We generally conduct our global operations through subsidiaries and report our taxable income in various jurisdictions worldwide based upon our business operations in those jurisdictions. A change in our global operations could result in higher effective tax rates, reduced cash flows, and lower overall profitability. In particular, our intercompany relationships are subject to complex transfer pricing regulations administered by taxing authorities in various jurisdictions. The relevant revenue and taxing authorities may disagree with positions we have taken generally, or our determinations as to the value of assets sold or acquired or income and expenses attributable to specific jurisdictions. If such a disagreement were to occur, and our position was not sustained, we could be required to pay additional taxes, interest, and penalties, which could result in one-time tax charges, higher effective tax rates, reduced cash flows, and lower overall profitability of our operations.

In addition, over the past several years, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (the "OECD") has been working on a base erosion and profit shifting ("BEPS") project that seeks to establish certain international standards for taxing the worldwide income of multinational companies. As part of the OECD's BEPS project, over 130 member jurisdictions of the OECD Inclusive Framework have joined the Two-Pillar Solution to Address the Tax Challenges of the Digitalisation of the Economy, which includes a reallocation of taxing rights among jurisdictions and a global minimum tax rate of 15%. As a result of these developments, the tax laws of certain countries in which we do business could change on a prospective or retroactive basis, and any such changes could increase our liabilities for taxes, interest, and penalties, and therefore could materially adversely affect our cash flows, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards may be limited.

Under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and corresponding provisions of state law, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," which is generally defined as a greater than 50 percentage point change (by value) in its equity ownership by certain stockholders over a three-year period, the corporation's ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") to offset its post-change income or taxes may be limited. We have completed a Section 382 study through December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and have determined that none of our NOLs generated through December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 will expire solely due to Section 382 limitations caused by ownership changes prior to December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. We are in the process of updating our Section 382 study through December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024. However, we may have experienced ownership changes after December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and may experience ownership changes as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership, some of which may be outside of our control. Such a change or changes could limit the amount of NOLs that we can utilize annually to offset future taxable income. Other limitations, such as those under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, as modified by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act"), which limit the deductibility of federal NOLs in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2020, to 80% of taxable income, and subsequent changes to the U.S. tax rules in respect of the utilization of NOLs may further affect our ability to use our NOLs in future years. In addition, at the state level, there may be periods during which the use of NOLs is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed.

Changes in our effective tax rate or tax liability may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and various foreign jurisdictions. The determination of our worldwide provision for income taxes and other tax liabilities requires significant judgment by management, and there are many transactions where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. We believe that our provision for income taxes is reasonable, but the ultimate tax outcome may differ from the amounts recorded in our consolidated financial statements and may materially affect our financial results in the period or periods in which such outcome is determined.

Our effective tax rate could increase due to several factors, including:

37

- changes in the relative amounts of income before taxes in the various jurisdictions in which we operate that have differing statutory tax rates;
- changes in tax laws, tax treaties, and regulations or the interpretation of them, such as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security CARES Act, and the Inflation Reduction Act;

37

- changes to our assessment about our ability to realize our deferred tax assets that are based on estimates of our future results, the prudence and feasibility of tax planning strategies, and the economic and political environments in which we do business;
- the outcome of current and future tax audits, examinations, or administrative appeals; and
- the effects of acquisitions.

Any of these developments could materially adversely affect our results of operations.

In addition, we may be subject to income tax audits by many tax jurisdictions throughout the world, many of which have not established clear guidance on the tax treatment of SaaS-based companies. Although we believe our income tax liabilities are reasonably estimated and accounted for in accordance with applicable laws and principles, an adverse resolution of one or more uncertain tax positions in any period could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations for that period.

We could be required to collect additional sales or indirect taxes or be subject to other tax liabilities that may increase the costs our customers would have to pay for our products and materially adversely affect our results of operations.

We currently collect and remit applicable sales and indirect taxes and other applicable transfer taxes in jurisdictions where we, through our employees or economic activity, have a presence and where we have determined, based on applicable legal precedents, that sales or licensing of our products are classified as taxable. We do not currently collect and remit state and local excise, utility user and ad valorem taxes, fees, or surcharges in jurisdictions where we believe we do not have sufficient "nexus." There is uncertainty as to what constitutes sufficient nexus for a state or local jurisdiction to levy taxes, fees, and surcharges for sales made over the internet, and there is also uncertainty as to whether our characterization of our products as not taxable in certain jurisdictions will be accepted by state and local tax authorities.

An increasing number of states have considered or adopted laws that attempt to impose tax collection obligations on out-of-state companies. Additionally, the Supreme Court of the United States ruled in *South Dakota v. Wayfair, Inc. et al.* ("Wayfair") ("Wayfair"), that online sellers can be required to collect sales and use tax despite not having a physical presence in the buyer's state. In response to Wayfair, or otherwise, states or local governments may adopt, or begin to enforce, laws requiring us to

calculate, collect, and remit taxes on sales in their jurisdictions. A successful assertion by one or more states requiring us to collect taxes where we presently do not do so, or to collect more taxes in a jurisdiction in which we currently do collect some taxes, could result in substantial tax liabilities, including taxes on past sales, as well as penalties and interest. The imposition by state governments or local governments of sales tax collection obligations on out-of-state sellers could also create additional administrative burdens for us, put us at a competitive disadvantage if they do not impose similar obligations on our competitors, and decrease our future sales, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Our reported financial results may be adversely affected by changes in accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on our reported results of operations and could affect the reporting of transactions already completed before the announcement of a change.

If our estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies prove to be incorrect, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, as provided in the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates" within this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The results of these estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities, and equity, and the amount of revenue and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Significant estimates and judgments involve those related to revenue

38

recognition, deferred commissions, valuation of our stock-based compensation awards, including the determination of the fair value of our common stock, valuation of goodwill and intangible assets, accounting for income taxes, and useful lives of long-lived assets, among others. Our results of operations may be materially adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions, which could cause our results of operations to fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the trading price of our Class A common stock.

38

If our goodwill or intangible assets become impaired, we may be required to record a significant charge to earnings.

We review our intangible assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Goodwill is required to be tested for impairment at least annually. An adverse change in market conditions, particularly if such change has the effect of changing one of our critical assumptions or estimates, could result in a change to the estimation of fair value that could result in an impairment charge to our goodwill or intangible assets. Any such charges may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock

The trading price of our Class A common stock has been, and in the future, may be, volatile, and could decline significantly and rapidly.

The trading price of our Class A common stock has fluctuated and may in the future fluctuate substantially in response to numerous factors in addition to the ones described in the preceding risk factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our financial condition, results of operations, or operating metrics and those of our competitors;
- changes in our projected operating and financial results or our failure to meet these projections;
- failure of securities analysts to initiate or maintain coverage of us, changes in financial estimates by any securities analysts who follow our company, or variance financial performance from expectations of securities analysts;
- changes in the pricing of our Digital Analytics Platform;
- changes in the anticipated future size or growth rate of our addressable markets;

- changes in laws or regulations applicable to our Digital Analytics Platform;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant business developments, acquisitions, or new offerings;
- significant data breaches, disruptions to, or other incidents involving, our platform;
- our involvement in litigation;
- changes in our board of directors, senior management, or key personnel;
- the number of shares of our Class A common stock made available for trading;
- future sales of our Class A common stock by us or our stockholders;
- the trading volume of our Class A common stock;
- changes in the anticipated future size and growth rate of our market;
- general economic, market, and industry conditions, including economic slowdowns, recessions, inflationary pressures, rising interest rates, financial market fluctuations, and reduced credit availability;
- other events or factors, including those resulting from war or armed conflicts (including those in Ukraine and the Middle East), incidents of terrorism, pandemics, **as the COVID-19 pandemic or similar outbreaks of disease**, elections, or responses to these events; and
- whether investors or securities analysts view our stock structure unfavorably, particularly our dual class structure and the concentrated voting control of our executive officers, directors, and their affiliates.

In addition, stock markets with respect to newly public companies, particularly companies in the technology industry, have experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have affected and continue to affect, the stock prices of these companies. Stock prices of many companies, including technology companies, have fluctuated in a manner often unrelated to the operating performance of those companies. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the trading price of their securities have been subject to securities class action litigation. In February 2024, a purported securities class action complaint was filed against us

39

and certain of our current and former officers in U.S. federal court, and we may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Our involvement in these types of litigation or other securities litigation could result in substantial expenses, divert resources and our management's attention, and harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our principal stockholders have the ability to influence the outcome of director elections and other matters requiring stockholder approval.

39

As of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our directors, executive officers, and holders of more than 5% of our capital stock and their affiliates collectively beneficially own, in the aggregate, shares representing a substantial majority of the combined voting power of our outstanding Class A and Class B common stock. These stockholders currently have, and likely will continue to have, considerable influence with respect to the election of our board of directors and approval or disapproval of all significant corporate actions. The concentrated voting power of these stockholders could have the effect of delaying or preventing a significant corporate transaction, such as a merger or other sale of our company or our assets. This concentration of ownership limits the ability of other stockholders to influence corporate matters and may cause us to make strategic decisions that could be adverse to the interests of other stockholders.

The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with our existing stockholders, executive officers, and directors and their affiliates, which limits your ability to influence the outcome of important transactions and to influence corporate governance matters, such as electing directors, and to approve material mergers, acquisitions, or other business combination transactions that may not be aligned with your interests.

Our Class B common stock has five votes per share, whereas our Class A common stock, which is listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market, has one vote per share. Because of the five-to-one voting ratio between our Class B common stock and our Class A common stock, the holders of our Class B common stock are able to exercise considerable influence over matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or our assets, even if their stock holdings represent less than 50% of the outstanding shares of our capital stock, until the date that is six months

following the date on which no founder is an employee or director of our company (unless a founder has rejoined our company during such six-month period), when all outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will convert automatically into shares of a single class of common stock. This concentration of ownership limits the ability of other stockholders to influence corporate matters and may cause us to make strategic decisions that could involve risks to you or that may not be aligned with your interests. This control may adversely affect the trading price of our Class A common stock.

Further, future transfers by holders of our Class B common stock will generally result in those shares converting into shares of our Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions, such as certain transfers effected for tax- or estate-planning purposes. The conversion of shares of our Class B common stock into shares of our Class A common stock will have the effect, over time, of increasing the relative voting power of those holders of Class B common stock who retain their shares in the long term. As a result, it is possible that one or more of the persons or entities holding our Class B common stock could gain significant voting control as other holders of Class B common stock sell or otherwise convert their shares into Class A common stock.

In addition, while we do not expect to issue any additional shares of Class B common stock, any future issuances of Class B common stock would be dilutive to holders of Class A common stock.

We cannot predict the impact our dual class structure may have on the trading price of our Class A common stock.

We cannot predict whether our dual class structure, combined with the concentrated control of our stockholders who held our capital stock prior to the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market, including our executive officers, employees, and directors and their affiliates, will result in a lower or more volatile trading price of our Class A common stock or in adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. For example, certain index providers, such as FTSE Russell, exclude or limit the eligibility of public companies with multiple classes of shares of common stock for certain indices. Given the sustained flow of investment funds into passive strategies that seek to track certain indexes, exclusion from stock indexes would likely preclude investment by many of these funds and could make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As a result, the trading price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

None of our stockholders are party to any contractual lock-up agreement or other contractual restrictions on transfer. Sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public markets, or the perception that sales might occur, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

40

In addition to the supply and demand and volatility factors discussed above, sales of a substantial number of shares of our Class A common stock into the public market, particularly sales by our directors, executive officers, and principal stockholders, or the perception that these sales might occur in large quantities, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

None of our securityholders are subject to any contractual lock-up or other contractual restriction on the transfer or sale of their shares.

Moreover, assuming the availability of certain public information about us, (i) non-affiliates who have beneficially owned our common stock for at least six months may rely on Rule 144 to sell their shares of common stock, and (ii) our directors, executive

40

officers, and other affiliates who have beneficially owned our common stock for at least six months will be entitled to sell their shares of our Class A common stock subject to volume and other limitations under Rule 144 and various vesting agreements.

In addition, we have filed registration statements to register all shares subject to options and RSUs restricted stock units ("RSU") outstanding or reserved for future issuance under our equity compensation plans. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had options outstanding that, if fully exercised, would result in the issuance of 14,268,055 11,501,725 shares of Class A common stock, as well as 11,301,279 13,519,769 shares of Class A common stock subject to restricted stock unit ("RSU") awards. RSUs.

Accordingly, these shares will be able to be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to applicable vesting requirements and compliance by affiliates with Rule 144.

Further, certain of the holders of our common stock have rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file registration statements for the public resale of the Class A common stock issuable upon the conversion of shares of our Class B common stock into shares of our Class A common stock or to include such shares in registration statements that we may file for us or other stockholders. Any registration statement we file to register additional shares, whether as a result of registration rights or otherwise, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline or be volatile.

Our issuance of additional capital stock in connection with financings, acquisitions, investments, our equity incentive plans, or otherwise will dilute all other stockholders.

We expect to issue additional capital stock in the future that will result in dilution to all other stockholders. We expect to grant equity awards to employees, directors, and consultants under our equity incentive plans and issue shares of our Class A common stock under our employee stock purchase plan. We may also raise capital through equity financings in the future. As part of our business strategy, we may acquire or make investments in companies, products, or technologies and issue equity securities to pay for any such acquisition or investment. Any such issuances of additional capital stock may cause stockholders to experience significant dilution of their ownership interests and the per share value of our Class A common stock to decline.

We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future and, as a result, your ability to achieve a return on your investment will depend on appreciation in the trading price of our Class A common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our board of directors. Accordingly, you may need to rely on sales of our Class A common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on your investment.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could make an acquisition of our company more difficult, limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management, and limit the trading price of our Class A common stock.

Provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our management. Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws include provisions that:

- authorize our board of directors to issue, without further action by the stockholders, shares of undesignated preferred stock with terms, rights, and preferences determined by our board of directors that may be senior to our Class A common stock;
- require that any action to be taken by our stockholders be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting and not by written consent;
- specify that special meetings of our stockholders can be called only by our board of directors;

41

- establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our board of directors;
- establish that our board of directors is divided into three classes, with each class serving three-year staggered terms;
- prohibit cumulative voting in the election of directors;
- provide that our directors may only be removed for cause;
- provide that vacancies on our board of directors may be filled only by a majority of directors then in office, even though less than a quorum; and

41

- require the approval of our board of directors or the holders of at least 66 2/3% of our outstanding shares of voting stock to amend our bylaws and certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation.

These provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors, which is responsible for appointing the members of our management. In addition, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which generally, subject to certain exceptions, prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any of a broad range of business combinations with any "interested" stockholder for a period of three years following the date on which the stockholder became an "interested" stockholder. Any of the foregoing provisions could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Class A common stock, and

they could deter potential acquirers of our company, thereby reducing the likelihood that you would receive a premium for your shares of our Class A common stock in an acquisition.

Claims for indemnification by our directors and officers may reduce our available funds to satisfy successful third-party claims against us and may reduce the amount of money available to us.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law.

In addition, as permitted by Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated bylaws and indemnification agreements that we have entered into with our directors and officers provide that:

- we will indemnify our directors and officers for serving us in those capacities or for serving other business enterprises at our request, to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that a corporation may indemnify such person if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful;
- we may, in our discretion, indemnify employees and agents in those circumstances where indemnification is permitted by applicable law;
- we are required to advance expenses, as incurred, to our directors and officers in connection with defending a proceeding, except that such directors or officers must undertake to repay such advances if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to indemnification;
- the rights conferred in our amended and restated bylaws are not exclusive, and we are authorized to enter into indemnification agreements with our directors, officers, employees, and agents and to obtain insurance to indemnify such persons; and
- we may not retroactively amend our amended and restated bylaws to reduce our indemnification obligations to directors, officers, employees, and agents.

While we have procured directors' and officers' liability insurance policies, such insurance policies may not be available to us in the future at a reasonable rate, may not cover all potential claims for indemnification, and may not be adequate to indemnify us for all liability that may be imposed.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide for an exclusive forum in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware for certain disputes between us and our stockholders, and that the federal district courts of the United States will be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws provide that: (i) unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if such court does not have subject matter

42

jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware) will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for: (A) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (B) any action asserting a claim for or based on a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our current or former directors, officers, other employees, agents, or stockholders to us or our stockholders, including, without limitation, a claim alleging the aiding and abetting of such a breach of fiduciary duty, (C) any action asserting a claim against us or any of our current or former directors, officers, other employees, agents, or stockholders arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or our restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws or as to which the Delaware General Corporation Law confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (D) any action asserting a claim related to or involving us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; (ii) unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under

42

the Securities Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; (iii) the exclusive forum provisions are intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our officers and directors, the financial advisors to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional or entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering; and (iv) any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in our shares of capital stock will be deemed to have notice of and consented to these provisions. Nothing in our restated certificate of incorporation or

amended and restated bylaws precludes stockholders that assert claims under the Exchange Act from bringing such claims in federal court, to the extent that the Exchange Act confers exclusive federal jurisdiction over such claims, subject to applicable law.

We believe these provisions may benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law and federal securities laws by chancellors and judges, as applicable, particularly experienced in resolving corporate disputes, efficient administration of cases on a more expedited schedule relative to other forums, and protection against the burdens of multi-forum litigation. If a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

General Risk Factors

Our inability to attract and retain highly skilled employees could materially adversely affect our business.

In order to execute our growth plan, we must attract and retain highly qualified personnel. Competition for these personnel in the San Francisco Bay Area, where our headquarters is located, and in other locations where we engage in recruiting, is intense, especially for engineers experienced in designing and developing software and for experienced sales professionals. We have, from time to time experienced, and we **expect to continue to may in the future** experience, difficulty in hiring and retaining employees with appropriate qualifications. The cost of living is high in the San Francisco Bay Area, which may make it harder for us to attract and retain highly skilled employees. Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel may have greater resources than we do. If we hire employees from competitors or other companies, their former employers may attempt to assert that these employees or we have breached their legal obligations, resulting in a diversion of our time and resources. In addition, job candidates and existing employees often consider the value of the equity awards they receive in connection with their employment. If the perceived value of our equity awards declines, it may adversely affect our ability to recruit and retain highly skilled employees.

As our company grows and evolves, we may need to implement more complex organizational management structures, adapt our corporate culture and work environments, streamline our organization, or adjust the size and structure of our workforce to scale for the future and execute our long-term growth plan. **For example, in April 2023, we approved a restructuring plan to reduce our global workforce.** These changes could have an adverse impact on our corporate culture and employee morale, which could, in turn, adversely affect our reputation as an employer and harm our ability to retain and recruit personnel. If we fail to attract new personnel or fail to retain and motivate our current personnel, our business and growth prospects could be materially adversely affected.

We depend on our executive officers and other key employees, and the loss of one or more of these employees could materially adversely affect our business.

Our success depends largely upon the continued services of our executive officers and other key employees. We rely on our leadership team in the areas of research and development, operations, security, marketing, sales, support, **and** general and administrative functions, and on individual contributors in our research and development and operations. From time to time, there may be changes in our executive management team resulting from the hiring or departure of executives. **For example, in February 2023, we announced that Hoang Vuong, our Chief Financial Officer, would no longer serve as Chief Financial Officer, effective February 22, 2023. Our board of directors appointed Christopher Harms as our Chief Financial Officer, effective February 22, 2023.** Our inability to successfully manage executive transitions, **including the uncertainty associated with any transition and the time and management attention needed to fill any vacant role,** could disrupt our business, affect our culture, harm our ability to retain personnel, and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. We do not have employment agreements with our executive officers

43

or other key personnel that require them to continue to work for us for any specified period; therefore, they could terminate their employment with us at any time. The loss of one or more of our executive officers, especially our Chief Executive Officer, or key employees could have an adverse effect on our business.

Changes in the business, regulatory, or political climate in the San Francisco Bay Area could adversely affect our operations.

Changes in the business, regulatory, or political climate in the San Francisco Bay Area, where our headquarters is located and most of our employees live, could affect our ability to expand or continue our operations there, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. For example, if we were required to move our headquarters or downsize our operations in the San Francisco Bay Area due to material adverse changes in the business, regulatory, or political climate, such as increases in local tax rates, we may lose key employees and incur significant costs of relocation.

43

Changes in laws and regulations related to the internet or changes in the internet infrastructure itself may diminish the demand for our Digital Analytics Platform, and could harm our business.

The future success of our business depends upon our customers' and potential customers' access to the internet. Federal, state, or foreign government bodies or agencies have in the past adopted, and may in the future adopt, laws or regulations affecting the use of the internet. Changes in these laws or regulations could require us to modify our platform in order to comply with these changes. In addition, government agencies or private organizations may impose additional laws, regulations, standards, or protocols involving taxation, tariffs, privacy, data protection, information security, content, copyrights, distribution, electronic contracts and other communications, consumer protection, and the characteristics and quality of services, any of which could decrease the demand for our Digital Analytics Platform or result in reductions in the demand for internet-based platforms such as ours. In addition, the use of the internet as a business tool could be harmed due to delays in the development or adoption of new standards and protocols to handle increased demands of internet activity, security, reliability, cost, ease-of-use, accessibility, and quality of service. The performance of the internet and its acceptance as a business tool has been harmed by "viruses," "worms," and similar malicious programs, and the internet has experienced a variety of outages and other delays as a result of damage to portions of its infrastructure. If the use of the internet is adversely affected by these issues, demand for our Digital Analytics Platform could decline.

Our estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth may prove to be inaccurate, and even if the market in which we compete achieves the forecasted growth, our business could fail to grow at similar rates, if at all.

Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts, including those we have generated ourselves, are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may not prove to be accurate. The variables that go into the calculation of our market opportunity are subject to change over time, and there is no guarantee that any particular number or percentage of companies covered by our market opportunity estimates will purchase our Digital Analytics Platform or generate any particular level of revenue for us. Any expansion in our markets depends on a number of factors, including the cost, performance, and perceived value associated with our Digital Analytics Platform and the products of our competitors. Even if the markets in which we compete achieve the forecasted growth, our business could fail to grow at similar rates, if at all.

Acquisitions, mergers, strategic investments, partnerships, or alliances could be difficult to identify, pose integration challenges, divert the attention of management, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value, and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We have in the past sought, and intend in the future to seek, to acquire or invest in businesses, joint ventures, and platform technologies that we believe could complement or expand our Digital Analytics Platform, enhance our technology, or otherwise offer growth opportunities. Any such acquisitions or investments may divert the attention of management and cause us to incur various expenses in identifying, investigating, and pursuing suitable opportunities, whether or not the transactions are completed, and may result in unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures. In particular, we may encounter difficulties assimilating or integrating the businesses, technologies, products, personnel, or operations of any acquired companies, particularly if the key personnel of an acquired company choose not to work for us, the acquired company's software is not easily adapted to work with our platform, or we have difficulty retaining the customers of any acquired business due to changes in ownership, management, or otherwise. Any such transactions that we are able to complete may not result in the synergies or other benefits we expect to achieve, which could result in substantial impairment charges. These transactions could also result in dilutive issuances of equity securities, the incurrence of debt, or adverse tax consequences, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business could be disrupted by catastrophic occurrences and similar events.

Natural disasters or other catastrophic events may cause damage or disruption to our operations, international commerce, and the global economy, and could harm our business. The majority of our employees are located in the San Francisco Bay Area. In the

44

event of a major earthquake, fire, power loss, telecommunications failure, cyberattack, war or armed conflict (including the war in Ukraine and conflict conflicts in the Middle East), terrorist attack, sabotage, other intentional acts of vandalism or misconduct, geopolitical event, disease, or other catastrophic occurrence, we may be unable to continue our operations and may endure system interruptions, reputational harm, delays in our application development, lengthy interruptions in our products, breaches of data security, and loss of critical data, all of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Additionally, we rely on our network and third-party infrastructure and applications, technology systems, and our websites for our development, marketing, operational support, hosted services, and sales activities. If these systems were to fail or be negatively impacted as a result of a natural disaster or other catastrophic event, our ability to

deliver products to our customers would be impaired.

As we grow our business, the need for business continuity planning, incident response planning, and disaster recovery plans will grow in significance. If we are unable to develop adequate plans to ensure that our business functions continue to operate during and

44

after a disaster, and successfully execute on those plans in the event of a disaster or emergency, our business and reputation would be harmed.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish unfavorable or inaccurate research about our business, the trading price and trading volume of our Class A common stock could decline.

The trading price and trading volume of our Class A common stock will be heavily influenced by the way analysts interpret our financial information and other disclosures. We do not have control over these analysts. If few securities analysts commence coverage of us, or if industry analysts cease coverage of us, the trading price of our Class A common stock would be negatively affected. If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, downgrade our Class A common stock, or publish negative reports about our business, the trading price of our Class A common stock would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our Class A common stock could decrease, which could decrease the trading volume of our Class A common stock and might cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

We incur significant costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management needs to devote substantial time to compliance with our public company responsibilities and corporate governance practices.

As a public company, we incur significant legal, accounting, and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, Nasdaq rules, and other applicable securities rules and regulations impose various requirements on public companies. Our management and other personnel need to devote a substantial amount of time to compliance with these requirements. Moreover, these rules and regulations increase our legal and financial compliance costs and make some activities more time-consuming and costly. We cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we will continue to incur as a public company or the specific timing of such costs.

As a public company, we are obligated to develop and maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting, and any failure to maintain the adequacy of these internal controls may adversely affect investor confidence in our company and, as a result, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline.

We are required, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting on an annual basis. This assessment must include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, our independent registered public accounting firm is required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our compliance with Section 404 requires that we incur substantial expenses and expend significant management efforts. Such expenses and efforts have been directed to employing additional accounting and financial personnel with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge, and compiling the system and process documentation necessary to establish the compliance and controls function to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

During the evaluation and testing process of our internal controls, if we identify one or more material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, we will be unable to certify that our internal control over financial reporting is effective. We cannot assure you that there will not be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting in the future. Any failure to maintain internal control over financial reporting could severely inhibit our ability to accurately report our financial condition or results of operations. If we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm determines we have a material weakness or significant deficiency in our internal control over financial reporting, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline, and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or

45

other regulatory authorities. Failure to remedy any material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, or to implement or maintain other effective control systems required of public companies, could also restrict our future access to the capital markets.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity.

Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy

We have developed and implemented a cybersecurity risk management program intended to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our critical systems and information. Our cybersecurity risk management program includes a cybersecurity incident response plan.

45

We design and assess our program based on industry-standard frameworks, such as the National Institute of Standards and Technology Cybersecurity Framework ("NIST CSF"), SOC2, ISO 27000, and ISO 27018. This does not imply that we meet any particular technical standards, specifications, or requirements, only that we use these frameworks as a guide to help us identify, assess, and manage cybersecurity risks relevant to our business.

Our cybersecurity risk management program includes: is part of our overall risk management program and shares similar governance processes and reporting channels that apply across the risk management program to financial, legal, compliance, and other operational risk areas.

Key elements of our cybersecurity risk management program include but are not limited to the following:

- risk assessments designed to help identify material risks from cybersecurity risks threats to our critical systems, information, products, services, and our broader enterprise information technology environment; information;
- a security team principally responsible for managing (i) our cybersecurity risk assessment processes, (ii) our security controls, and (iii) our response to cybersecurity incidents;
- the use of external service providers, where appropriate, to assess, test or otherwise assist with aspects of our security controls; processes;
- cybersecurity awareness training of our employees, including incident response personnel, and senior management;
- a cybersecurity incident response plan that includes procedures for responding to cybersecurity incidents; and
- a third-party risk management process for key service providers based on our assessment of their criticality to our operations and respective risk profile, suppliers, and vendors who have access to our critical systems and information.

We have not identified risks from known cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any prior cybersecurity incidents, that have materially materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect us, including our operations, business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition. We face risks from cybersecurity threats that, if realized, are reasonably likely to materially affect us, including our operations, business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition. For more information, see the section titled "Risk Factor—Risks Related to Our Business Operations and Industry—If our information technology systems are breached or there is otherwise unauthorized disclosure of or access to customer data, our data, or our platform, our platform may be perceived as insecure, we may lose customers or fail to attract new customers, our reputation and brand may be harmed, and we may incur significant liabilities."

Cybersecurity Governance

Our Board considers cybersecurity risk as part of its risk oversight function and oversees established a dedicated Cybersecurity Committee of the Board in July 2024 to oversee cybersecurity risks, including management's implementation of our cybersecurity risk management program.

The Board receives periodic reports and presentations from Cybersecurity Committee meets at least twice annually with management on to review our cybersecurity risks and cyber risk management program, program, and periodically reports to the Board on its activity. In addition, management updates the Cybersecurity Committee and Board, as necessary, where it deems appropriate, regarding any material cybersecurity incidents as well as any incidents with lesser impact potential. it considers to be significant or potentially significant.

Our management team is responsible for assessing and managing our material risks from cybersecurity threats. The team has primary responsibility Our Chief Engineering Officer and acting Chief Information Security Officer, Wade Chambers, reports to our Chief Executive Officer, and is primarily responsible for our overall cybersecurity risk management program and supervises both our internal cybersecurity personnel and our retained external cybersecurity consultants. Our management team's experience includes more than 30 years in professional roles supporting Mr. Chambers previously served as the Chief Technology Officer and leading cybersecurity

and cloud security programs for technology companies, including, (i) our Chief Information Security Officer (CISO), Dustin Pearce, who has previously led the Security and Governance, Risk, and Compliance (GRC) and Infrastructure functions, at Instacart and Slack, respectively, which included responsibility for assessing and managing various aspects of platform security for users, and (ii) our Executive Vice President SVP of Engineering Shadi Rostami, who has extensive experience in overseeing security for cloud services from an at Included Health. He also led engineering perspective, including at Palo Alto Networks, while serving as Vice President of Engineering with responsibility for overseeing key cloud services, ensuring the security of cloud offerings Twitter, TellApart, Proofpoint, Yahoo, Opsware, and developing several cybersecurity solutions. Netscape. Our management team supervises takes steps to stay informed about and monitor efforts to prevent, detect, mitigate, and

46

remediate cybersecurity risks and incidents through various means, which may include briefings from internal security personnel; threat intelligence and other information obtained from governmental, public or private sources, including external consultants engaged by us; and alerts and reports produced by security tools deployed in the information technology environment.

Item 2. Properties.

Our principal executive office is located in San Francisco and consists of approximately 57,530 square feet of space under a sublease that expires on September 30, 2025. We also lease six additional offices in Amsterdam, Paris, Singapore, London, Vancouver, and New York. We lease all of our facilities and do not own any real property. We may procure additional space in the future as we continue to add employees and expand geographically. We believe our facilities are adequate and suitable for our current needs and that, should it be needed, suitable additional or alternative space will be available to accommodate our operations.

46

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, we may be subject to legal proceedings and claims See "Legal Matters" in the ordinary course of business. On February 14, 2024, a putative securities class action (the "Putative Class Action") was filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California captioned Fagan v. Amplitude, Inc., et al., Case No. 3:24-cv-00898, naming us, our Chief Executive Officer, and former Chief Financial Officer as defendants. The lawsuit is purportedly brought on behalf of all those who purchased or acquired our common stock between September 21, 2021 and February 16, 2022. The complaint alleges claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 based on allegedly false or misleading statements related Note 9 to our business and consolidated financial outlook. The lawsuit seeks unspecified damages and other relief. The defendants intend to deny the allegations statements included in Part II, Item 8 of wrongdoing and vigorously defend against the claims in the Putative Class Action. this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We have received, and may in the future continue to receive, claims from third parties asserting, among other things, infringement of their intellectual property rights. Future litigation may be necessary to defend ourselves, our partners and our customers by determining the scope, enforceability and validity of third-party proprietary rights, or to establish our proprietary rights.

In addition to the matters discussed above, from time to time, we are party to litigation and other legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. While we do not believe the ultimate resolution of pending legal matters is likely to have a material adverse effect on our financial position, the results of any litigation or other legal proceedings are uncertain and as such the resolution of such legal proceedings, either individually or in the aggregate, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. The Company records litigation accruals for legal matters, which are both probable and estimable. For legal proceedings for which there is a reasonable possibility of loss (meaning those losses for which the likelihood is more than remote but less than probable), the Company has determined that it does not have material exposure, or it is unable to develop a range of reasonably possible losses. Although no assurance may be given, the Company believes that it is not presently a party to any litigation of which the outcome, if determined adversely, would individually or in the aggregate be reasonably expected to have a material and adverse effect on the business, operating results, cash flows, or financial position.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not Applicable.

47

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Price of Our Common Stock

Our Class A common stock has been traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "AMPL" since September 28, 2021. Prior to that date, there was no public trading market for our Class A common stock. Our Class B common stock is neither listed nor publicly traded.

Holders of our Common Stock

As of February 14, 2024 February 13, 2025, there were 27 31 holders of record of our Class A common stock and 32 28 holders of record of our Class B common stock. The actual number of stockholders is greater than the number of holders of record and includes stockholders who are beneficial owners but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividend on our common stock. We do not expect to declare or pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans


See the section titled "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters" for information regarding securities authorized for issuance.

48

Stock Performance Graph

This performance graph shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC, for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that Section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any of our filings under the Securities Act.

The following graph compares (i) the cumulative total stockholder return on our Class A common stock from September 28, 2021 (the date our Class A common stock commenced trading on the Nasdaq Capital Market) through December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 with (ii) the cumulative total return of the Nasdaq Composite Index and the Nasdaq Emerging Cloud Index over the same period, assuming the investment of \$100 in our Class A common stock and in both of the other indices on September 28, 2021 and the reinvestment of dividends. The graph uses the beginning market price on September 28, 2021 of \$50 per share as the initial value of our Class A common stock. As discussed above, we have never declared or paid a cash dividend on our Class A common stock and do not anticipate declaring or paying a cash dividend in the foreseeable future.

img113659460_2.jpg

Recent Sales of Unregistered Equity Securities

None.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

None.

Item 6. [Reserved.]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. As discussed in the section titled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," the following discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, as well as assumptions that, if they never materialize or prove incorrect, could cause our results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to these differences include, but are not limited to, those identified below and those discussed in the section titled "Risk Factors" under Part I, Item 1A in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our fiscal year ends December 31.

49

Unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this report to "Amplitude," the "Company," "we," "our," "us," or similar terms refer to Amplitude, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

Overview

Amplitude is a leading Digital Analytics Platform that helps businesses understand how people are using their products so they can build amazing digital experiences that increase acquisition, monetization and retention - and drive revenue growth. We work with more than 2,700 3,800 paying customers of various sizes and stages of digital maturity, across many industries, including the teams behind some of the most-beloved digital products in the world. We have experienced significant growth in recent years, with approximately 675 725 employees in seven global offices.

At the core of our Digital Analytics Platform is our Behavioral Graph, a proprietary, purpose-built behavioral database that is the largest of its kind. Our Behavioral Graph instantly finds patterns, makes recommendations, and connects customer actions along their journeys to the right business outcomes, like engagement, growth, and loyalty. We architected our Behavioral Graph to power numerous products, beginning with our core product analytics platform solution. Consistently ranked #1 in multiple categories by G2, Amplitude Analytics provides real-time product data and reconstructed user visits so cross-functional teams can understand what is working and what is not. We have since expanded our offerings to include products that enable teams to build personalized product experiences, test product changes, and improve data quality across their technology stack.

We have experienced significant growth in recent years driven by the rapid adoption of our Digital Analytics Platform by our global, diversified base of 2,723 3,875 paying customers as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024. Our customers span across industries and sizes, from the leading digital innovators to those earlier in their digital transformation journey. For the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023, our revenue was \$276.3 million \$299.3 million and \$238.1 million \$276.3 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 16% 8%. For the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023, our net loss was \$90.4 million \$94.3 million and \$93.4 million \$90.4 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023, our net cash provided by (used in) operating activities was \$25.6 million \$18.5 million and \$(5.4) million, \$25.6 million, respectively, and our free cash flow was \$22.4 million \$11.7 million and \$(11.2) million, \$22.4 million, respectively.

Our Business Model

We generate revenue primarily through selling subscriptions to our platform. We reach customers through a direct sales motion, solution partners, and product-led growth initiatives, including subscription plans to meet the needs of a diverse range of companies. For the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, subscription revenue comprised 97% 98% of our total revenue.

Our customers typically start out using our platform for a specific business use case. As they see the value of our data, insights, and actions to drive positive business outcomes, they frequently expand beyond that initial use case. Examples include:

- Adding data, users or new functionality to meet the needs of teams across the organization;
- Using our platform for additional digital products in their portfolio and empowering the teams responsible for them (product, marketing, engineering, and analytics)
- Layering additional offerings onto core Analytics to power new capabilities and drive additional business outcomes.

Our pricing model is based on both the platform functionality required by that our customers as well as committed require to get the insights that they need and our customers commit to a certain volume of events or monthly tracked users ("MTUs"). An event could be any action that a user takes in a digital product, such as 'Create

account', 'Add to cart', or 'Share photo'. Events can also be actions that occur in a product without user action, such as 'Verification completed'. Customers have the flexibility to choose the events sent to our platform and can also attach custom properties to an event to enable greater insight on the digital product end user. An MTU is a unique user who triggers one or more events within a calendar month.

We have been effective in helping our customers to gauge the proper event volume or MTUs to contract to ensure that they maximize their investment in our platform. In situations where customers exceed their committed volume in a given period, they incur overage charges that we have the contractual right to bill at our discretion. Depending on the circumstances, we often use this as an opportunity to renegotiate a customer contract to ensure they have the right contracted volume to meet their business objectives. Historically, overage charges have not made up a significant portion of our revenue. In many cases, customers will proactively expand their contract within the contract term, generally increasing event or MTU volume and platform capabilities to expand existing or address new use cases. Substantially all of our sales led customer contracts have a subscription period of one year or longer. In the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we billed a majority of these contracts annually in advance with the remainder billed quarterly, semi-annually, or monthly.

50

We offer a variety of free and paid plans depending on our customers' needs wherever they are in their analytics journey. For example, we offer a Free plan for early-stage startups and individuals. Our self-serve Plus plan is built for growing startups and small

50

teams who need more customization and access to feature management and CDP capabilities. Our Growth plan provides access to additional capabilities, such as automated insights, experiments, and audience management. Users also get access to dedicated customer support to further maximize the value from our platform. And our Enterprise plan is designed for larger organizations that have more sophisticated needs and requirements, and includes everything in the Growth plan as well as additional robust features such as advanced data governance, custom user permissions and roles, automated insights, enterprise-grade security features, and more. At any point, a customer that needs additional capabilities can purchase add-on functionality or products, which are natively integrated with Amplitude Analytics.

Our land-and-expand business model is powered by the ease of use, rapid time to value, and broad applicability of our platform to provide actionable insights in real time to numerous teams across an organization. This model has enabled us, in many cases, to significantly expand the reach of our platform within organizations.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 511 591 paying customers that each represented greater than \$100,000 in ARR and 39 42 customers that each represented greater than \$1 million in ARR, demonstrating the mission critical nature of our platform to help customers succeed in the new digital age. In comparison, we had 480 511 customers that each represented greater than \$100,000 in ARR and 30 39 customers that each represented greater than \$1 million in ARR for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Customers that each represented greater than \$100,000 in ARR accounted for approximately 74% 75% and 75% 74% of our total ARR as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. We define ARR as the annual recurring revenue of subscription agreements including certain premium professional services that are subject to contractual subscription terms, at a point in time based on the terms of customers' contracts. contracts, including certain premium services that are subject to contractual subscription terms and Plus customers that we expect to recur. ARR should be viewed independently of revenue, and does not represent our U.S. GAAP revenue on an annualized basis, as it is an operating metric that can be impacted by contract start and end dates and renewal rates. No single customer accounted for more than 3% and 4% of our revenue in the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, respectively. 2023.

Our ability to expand within our customer base is also demonstrated by our strong dollar-based net retention rate. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, our dollar-based net retention rate (TTM) across paying customers was 101% 97% and 119% 101%, respectively.

Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

We believe that the growth and future success of our business depends on many factors. While each of these factors presents significant opportunities for our business, they also pose important challenges that we must successfully address in order to sustain our growth and improve our results of operations.

Customer Acquisition and Expansion

We believe that our Digital Analytics Platform can help businesses across industries, company size, and stages of digital maturity drive better business outcomes through optimizing the digital product experience of their customers. We are focused on continuing to acquire new customers and expanding our relationships with our existing installed base to support our long-term growth. We have invested, and expect to continue to invest, in our sales and marketing efforts to drive customer acquisition.

Historically, we have been successful at efficiently growing our customer base and number of customers who have entered into and grown into larger subscriptions with us as evidenced by the growth of our number of paying customers and number of customers that represent greater than \$100,000 in annual recurring revenue ("ARR"). As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we had 2,723 591 and 1,994 paying 511 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than \$100,000 in ARR, representing an a 16% increase of 37% year-over-year. Additionally, we had 42 and 39 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than \$1 million in ARR, up 8% year-over-year. As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, 27 and 26 and 28 of the Fortune 100 were paying customers, respectively, with two of our customers falling out of the Fortune 100 list in the year ended December 31, 2023, which demonstrates both our traction to date as well as our significant opportunity to continue to penetrate into the largest global organizations. Our We believe our relationship with some of the world's most beloved product-led companies has resulted in increased brand credibility and access to many attractive growth opportunities.

We have been successful at efficiently growing our customer spend over time as evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rates. As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, our dollar-based net retention rate (TTM) was 101% 97% and 119% 101%, respectively, for paying customers. Additionally, our ending dollar-based net retention rate for paying customers as of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, was 98% 100% and 110% 98%, respectively. We continue to increase the number of customers who have entered and grown into larger subscriptions with us. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, we had 511 and 480 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than \$100,000 in ARR, representing a 6% increase year-over-year. Additionally, we had 39 and 30 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than \$1 million in ARR, up 30% year-over-year. The number of customers representing greater than \$100,000 and \$1 million in ARR demonstrates the strategic importance of our platform and our ability to both initially land significant accounts and grow them over time.

51

Investments in Platform

We believe that our customers will demand additional features and capabilities beyond our current platform offerings to assist them in optimizing their digital products. We have a history of, and will continue to invest significantly in, developing and delivering innovative products, features, and functionality targeted at our core customer base. In addition, we may choose to add new products and offerings or enhance our platform capabilities through acquisitions. In recent years, we have acquired companies to bolster our predictive analytics and data instrumentation capabilities, capabilities and most recently we acquired CommandAI to provide intuitive, AI-powered user assistance to make complex software easier to adopt and navigate. Going forward, we may pursue both strategic partnerships and acquisitions that we believe will be complementary to our business, accelerate customer acquisition, increase usage of our platform, and/or expand our product offerings in our core markets.

Investing for Growth

Our investment for growth encompasses multiple critical areas, including product expansion, our sales force, sales support, partner ecosystem, and our international presence. We continue to evolve our technology and product offerings, to ensure that we are best serving our customers' needs. For example, in October 2023, September 2024, we launched Amplitude Made Easy to simplify the platform experience for customers, and in June 2024, we introduced Plus Warehouse Native to bring the full power allow customers to unlock insights directly from their data warehouse. Additionally, in February 2025, after our acquisition of digital analytics to every team for less. CommandAI, we launched Guides and Surveys which fully integrates CommandAI's cutting-edge user assistance with our Data Analytics Platform. We believe the evolution of our technology and product offerings will lead to continued increased retention and positive customer referrals that will continue to generate expansion opportunities within our existing installed base and from new customers. We plan to continue to invest in our research and development organization to maintain and strengthen our market leadership position, and we believe that attracting the best engineering talent will continue to be critical to our long-term success. Although there have been recent cost savings due to our restructuring, as As we continue to invest in our platform, we expect our research and development expenses, including those capitalized for internal-use software, to increase in dollar amount over time. Over the longer term, we believe these expenses as a percentage of revenue will decrease, though these expenses as a percentage of revenue could increase in the short term.

We will continue to make strategic investments in our sales efforts to pursue attractive growth opportunities and ensure customer success, particularly with larger enterprises where we have experienced significant traction to date. We also plan to invest in our channel partners, such as independent software vendors, and resellers, to extend our reach faster than we could do on our own. Although there have been recent we previously experienced cost savings due to our restructuring, as we continue to invest in our sales efforts, we expect our sales and marketing expenses to increase in dollar amount over time. Over the longer term, we believe these expenses as a percentage of revenue will decrease, over the longer term, though these expenses as a percentage of revenue could increase in the short term.

Finally, we see opportunities to expand offices and headcount internationally to better service targeted international markets where we believe we have significant opportunity to accelerate existing traction and success. For the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022, 2023, 40% and 39% and 38%** of our revenue was generated outside the United States, respectively. As we seek to expand our business globally, we may be adversely affected by global economic and political instability. For example, as a result of the Russia-Ukraine war **and related sanctions**, we **have** terminated certain relationships with customers in **Russia and some Russia**. **Some** of the businesses of our customers in the impacted regions have **also** experienced disruptions that have affected their ability to pay for our services. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—Our operations are international in scope, and we plan further geographic expansion, creating a variety of operational challenges."

Key Business Metrics

We review a number of operating and financial metrics, including the following key metrics to evaluate our business, measure our performance, identify trends affecting our business, formulate business plans, and make strategic decisions. We are not aware of any uniform standards for calculating these key metrics, which may hinder comparability with other companies who may calculate similarly-titled metrics in a different way.

	As of December 31,		YoY Growth
	2023	2022	
	(dollar values in millions)		
Annual Recurring Revenue	\$ 281	\$ 255	10%
Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate (TTM)	101%	119%	
Paying Customers	2,723	1,994	37%

	As of December 31,		YoY Growth
	2024	2023	
	(dollar values in millions)		
Annual Recurring Revenue (ARR)	\$ 312	\$ 281	11%
Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate (TTM)	97 %	101 %	
Paying Customers with ARR of \$100,000 or greater	591	511	16%

Annual Recurring Revenue

We define annual recurring revenue ("ARR") as the annual recurring revenue of subscription agreements **including certain premium professional services that are subject to contractual subscription terms**, at a point in time based on the terms of customers' **contracts, contracts, including certain premium services that are subject to contractual subscription terms and Plus customers that we expect to recur**. ARR should be viewed independently of revenue, and does not represent our U.S. GAAP revenue on an annualized basis, as

it is an operating metric that can be impacted by contract start and end dates and renewal rates. ARR is also not intended to be a forecast of revenue.

Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate

We calculate our dollar-based net retention rate to measure our ability to retain and expand ARR from our customers and believe it is an indicator of the value our platform delivers to customers and our future business opportunities. Our net retention rate compares our ARR from the same set of customers across comparable periods and reflects customer renewals, expansion, contraction, and attrition.

We calculate dollar-based net retention rate as of a period-end by starting with the ARR from the cohort of all customers as of 12 months prior to such period-end (the “Prior Period ARR”). We then calculate the ARR from these same customers as of the current period-end (the “Current Period ARR”). Current Period ARR includes any expansion and is net of contraction or attrition over the last 12 months but excludes ARR from new customers as well as any overage charges in the current period. We then divide the total Current Period ARR by the total Prior Period ARR to arrive at the dollar-based net retention rate (“NRR”). We then calculate the weighted average of the trailing 12-month dollar-based net retention rates, to arrive at the dollar-based net retention rate (“NRR (TTM)”).

Paying Customers

We believe our ability to grow the number with ARR of paying customers on our platform provides a key indicator of the demand for our platform, growth of our business, and our future business opportunities. Increasing awareness of our platform and its broad range of capabilities, coupled with the mainstream adoption of cloud-based technology, has expanded the diversity of our customer base to include organizations of different sizes across virtually all industries. \$100,000 or greater

For purposes of customer count, a customer is defined as an entity that has a unique Dunn & Bradstreet Global Ultimate (“GULT”) Data Universal Numbering System (“DUNS”) number and an active subscription contract as of the measurement date. The DUNS number is a global standard for business identification and tracking. We make exceptions for holding companies, government entities, and other organizations for which the GULT, in our judgment, does not accurately represent the Amplitude customer or the DUNS does not exist.

Restructuring Plan We define Paying Customers with ARR of \$100,000 or greater as those Paying Customers on one or more paid subscriptions that have \$100,000 or more in ARR.

In April 2023, we authorized We believe our ability to grow the number of paying customers on our platform, particularly those spending \$100,000 or more a restructuring plan (the “Restructuring Plan”) year, provides a key indicator of the demand for our platform, growth of our business, and our future business opportunities. Increasing awareness of our platform and its broad range of capabilities, coupled with the mainstream adoption of cloud-based technology, has expanded the diversity of our customer base to reduce our global workforce by approximately 13% to improve operational efficiencies and reduce operating costs. We do not expect to incur additional expenses include organizations of any significance related to the Restructuring Plan in future periods. different sizes across virtually all industries.

53

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The following table presents certain non-GAAP financial measures, along with the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure, for each period presented below. In addition to our results determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, we believe these non-GAAP financial measures are useful in evaluating our operating performance. See below for a description of the non-GAAP financial measures and their limitations as an analytical tool. A reconciliation is also provided below for each non-GAAP financial measure to the most directly comparable financial measure stated in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The following Non-GAAP Financial Measures and related Non-GAAP reconciliations are for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, compared to the same period in 2022, 2023, unless otherwise stated. Non-GAAP Financial Measures and related Non-GAAP reconciliations for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 may be found in the section titled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, filed with the SEC on February 16, 2023 February 20, 2024.

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(in thousands, except percentages)		(in thousands, except percentages)	
Gross Profit	\$ 204,361	\$ 167,625	\$ 222,348	\$ 204,361
Non-GAAP Gross Profit	\$ 212,899	\$ 176,110	\$ 229,310	\$ 212,899
Gross Margin	74 %	70 %	74 %	74 %
Non-GAAP Gross Margin	77 %	74 %	77 %	77 %

Loss from Operations	\$ (102,520)	\$ (96,562)	\$ (107,383)	\$ (102,520)
Non-GAAP Income (Loss) from Operations	\$ (3,493)	\$ (26,248)	\$ (4,004)	\$ (3,493)
Loss from Operations Margin	(37)%	(41)%	(36)%	(37)%
Non-GAAP Income (Loss) from Operations Margin	(1)%	(11)%	(1)%	(1)%
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	\$ 25,630	\$ (5,384)	\$ 18,506	\$ 25,630
Free Cash Flow	\$ 22,447	\$ (11,193)	\$ 11,728	\$ 22,447
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities Margin	9%	(2)%	6%	9%
Free Cash Flow Margin	8%	(5)%	4%	8%

Non-GAAP Gross Profit, Non-GAAP Gross Margin, Non-GAAP Income (Loss) from Operations, and Non-GAAP Income (Loss) from Operations Margin

We define non-GAAP gross profit and non-GAAP gross margin as U.S. GAAP gross profit and U.S. GAAP gross margin, respectively, excluding stock-based compensation expense and related employer payroll taxes, amortization of acquired intangible assets, and non-recurring costs such as restructuring and other related charges. Non-GAAP gross margin is calculated as non-GAAP gross profit divided by total revenue.

We define non-GAAP income (loss) from operations and non-GAAP income (loss) from operations margin as U.S. GAAP income (loss) from operations and U.S. GAAP loss from operations margin, respectively, excluding stock-based compensation expense and related employer payroll taxes, amortization of acquired intangible assets, and non-recurring costs such as restructuring and other related charges. Non-GAAP income (loss) from operations margin is calculated as non-GAAP income (loss) from operations divided by total revenue.

We exclude stock-based compensation expense and related employer payroll taxes, which is a non-cash expense, from certain of our non-GAAP financial measures because we believe that excluding this item provides meaningful supplemental information regarding operational performance. We exclude amortization of intangible assets, which is a non-cash expense, related to business combinations from certain of our non-GAAP financial measures because such expenses are related to business combinations and have no direct correlation to the operation of our business. Although we exclude these expenses from certain non-GAAP financial measures, the revenue from acquired companies subsequent to the date of acquisition is reflected in these measures and the acquired intangible assets contribute to our revenue generation. We exclude non-recurring costs from certain of our non-GAAP financial measures because such expenses do not repeat period over period and are not reflective of the ongoing operation of our business.

We use non-GAAP gross margin and non-GAAP income (loss) from operations margin in conjunction with traditional U.S. GAAP measures to evaluate our financial performance. We believe that non-GAAP gross margin and non-GAAP income (loss) from operations margin provide our management and investors consistency and comparability with our past financial performance and facilitates period-to-period comparisons of operations.

Free Cash Flow and Free Cash Flow Margin

We define free cash flow as net cash provided by (used in) operating activities, less cash used for purchases of property and equipment and capitalized internal-use software costs. Free cash flow margin is calculated as free cash flow divided by total revenue. We believe that free cash flow and free cash flow margin are useful indicators of liquidity that provide information to management and investors, even if negative, about the amount of cash used in our operations other than that used for investments in property and equipment and capitalized internal-use software costs.

Limitations and Reconciliations of Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Non-GAAP financial measures are presented for supplemental informational purposes only. Non-GAAP financial measures have limitations as analytical tools and should not be considered in isolation or as substitutes for financial information presented under U.S. GAAP. There are a number of limitations related to the use of non-GAAP financial measures versus comparable financial measures determined under U.S. GAAP. For example, other companies in our industry may calculate these non-GAAP financial measures differently or may use other measures to evaluate their performance. In addition, free cash flow does not reflect our future contractual commitments and the total increase or decrease of our cash balance for a given period. All of these limitations could reduce the usefulness of these non-GAAP financial measures as analytical

tools. Investors are encouraged to review the related U.S. GAAP financial measures and the reconciliations of these non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measures and to not rely on any single financial measure to evaluate our business.

The following tables reconcile the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure to each of these non-GAAP financial measures.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Gross Margin

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands, except percentages)	
Gross profit	\$ 204,361	\$ 167,625	\$ 222,348	\$ 204,361
Add:				
Stock-based compensation expense ⁽¹⁾	\$ 7,300	\$ 6,468	\$ 6,472	\$ 7,300
Acquired intangible assets amortization	\$ 1,238	\$ 2,017	\$ 490	\$ 1,238
Non-GAAP Gross Profit	\$ 212,899	\$ 176,110	\$ 229,310	\$ 212,899
Non-GAAP Gross Margin	77 %	74 %	77 %	77 %

(1) Stock-based compensation expense-related charges include employer payroll tax-related expenses on employee stock transactions.

Non-GAAP Income (Loss) From Operations and Income (Loss) From Operations Margin

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands, except percentages)	
Income (loss) from operations	\$ (102,520)	\$ (96,562)	\$ (107,383)	\$ (102,520)
Add:				
Stock-based compensation expense ⁽¹⁾	\$ 89,472	\$ 68,297	\$ 102,645	\$ 89,472
Acquired intangible assets amortization	\$ 1,413	\$ 2,017	\$ 734	\$ 1,413
Restructuring and other related charges	\$ 8,142	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8,142
Non-GAAP Income (Loss) from Operations	\$ (3,493)	\$ (26,248)	\$ (4,004)	\$ (3,493)
Non-GAAP Income (Loss) from Operations Margin	(1)%	(11)%	(1)%	(1)%

(1) Stock-based compensation expense-related charges include employer payroll tax-related expenses on employee stock transactions, but exclude stock-based compensation costs included in *Restructuring and Other Related Charges*.

Free Cash Flow and Free Cash Flow Margin

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(in thousands, except percentages)		(in thousands, except percentages)	
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	\$ 9,317	\$ (89,393)	\$ (75,366)	\$ 9,317
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$ (4,936)	\$ 5,831	\$ (19,941)	\$ (4,936)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 25,630	\$ (5,384)	\$ 18,506	\$ 25,630
Less:				
Purchase of property and equipment	\$ (1,279)	\$ (3,632)	\$ (1,725)	\$ (1,279)

Capitalization of internal-use software costs	\$	(1,904)	\$	(2,177)	\$	(5,053)	\$	(1,904)
Free Cash Flow	\$	22,447	\$	(11,193)	\$	11,728	\$	22,447
Free Cash Flow Margin		8%		(5)%		4%		8%

Components of Results of Operations

Revenue

We generate revenue primarily from sales of subscription services for customers to access our platform. Revenue is driven primarily by the number of paying customers and the level of subscription plan. We generally recognize revenue ratably over the related contractual term beginning on the date that the platform is made available to a customer. Revenue from professional services have primarily been attributed to implementation and training services. We recognize professional services revenue as services are delivered.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue consists primarily of the cost of providing our platform to our customers and consists of third-party hosting fees, personnel and related expenses for our operations and support personnel, and amortization of our capitalized internal-use software and acquired developed software. As we acquire new customers and existing customers increase their use of our platform, we expect that our cost of revenue will increase in dollar amount.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Gross profit, or revenue less cost of revenue, and gross margin, or gross profit as a percentage of revenue, has been and will continue to be affected by various factors, including the timing of our acquisition of new customers, renewals of, and follow-on sales to existing customers, costs associated with operating our platform, and the extent to which we expand our operations and customer support organizations. In the long term, we expect our gross profit to increase in dollar amount and our gross margin to improve as we optimize our system performance and leverage ingested data for new products. products though the gross margin percentage may fluctuate from quarter to quarter due to potential reinvestments into the business. The extent and timing of such investments may vary.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses. Personnel and related expenses are the most significant component of operating expenses and consist of salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and, in the case of sales and marketing expenses, sales commissions. Operating expenses also include an allocation of overhead costs for facilities and shared IT-related expenses. As we invest in our business, we expect our operating expenses to increase in dollar amount, and although we believe our operating expenses as a percentage of revenue will decrease over the longer term, operating expenses as a percentage of revenue could increase in the short term as we invest in product innovation and sales growth.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel and related expenses. These expenses also include product design costs prior to the application development stage, third-party services and consulting expenses, software subscriptions, and allocated overhead costs for overhead used in research and development activities. A substantial portion of our research and development efforts are focused on enhancing our software, including researching ways to add new features and functionality to our platform. Although there have been recent cost savings due to our restructuring, we We anticipate continuing to invest in innovation and technology development, and as a result, we expect research and

development expenses to increase in dollar amount but to decrease as a percentage of revenue over the longer term, though the percentage may fluctuate from quarter to quarter depending on the extent and

timing of product development initiatives. In the short term, research and development costs could increase as a percentage of revenue.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of personnel and related expenses and expenses for performance marketing and lead generation, and brand marketing. These expenses also include allocated overhead costs and travel-related expenses. Sales commissions earned by our sales force that are considered incremental and recoverable costs of obtaining a subscription with a customer are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected period of benefit of five years.

We continue to make strategic investments in our sales and marketing organization, and we expect sales and marketing expenses to remain our largest operating expense in dollar amount. Although there have been recent we previously experienced cost savings due to our restructuring, we expect our sales and marketing expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount but to decrease as a percentage of revenue over the longer term, though the percentage may fluctuate from quarter to quarter depending on the extent and timing of our marketing initiatives. In the short term, sales and marketing costs could increase as a percentage of revenue.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel and related expenses for our finance, human resources, information technology, and legal organizations. These expenses also include non-personnel costs, such as outside legal, accounting, and other professional fees, software subscriptions, as well as certain tax, license, and insurance-related expenses, and allocated overhead costs.

We have also incurred certain expenses as part of operating as a publicly-traded company, including professional fees and other expenses. We As a public company, we expect to continue to incur additional expenses as a result of operating as a public company, including costs to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to companies listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market LLC and costs related to compliance and reporting obligations pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In addition, as a public company, we incur additional costs associated with accounting, compliance, insurance, and investor relations, relations which could fluctuate from period to period. Although there have been recent we previously experienced cost savings due to our restructuring, we expect our general and administrative expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount over time but to generally decrease as a percentage of our revenue over the longer term, though the percentage may fluctuate from period to period depending on the timing and amount of our general and administrative expenses, including in the short term.

Restructuring and Other Related Charges

Restructuring and other related charges, related to the Restructuring Plan, consist primarily of charges related to employee transition, severance payments, employee benefits, and stock-based compensation. These expenses are not expected to recur.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income (expense), net consists primarily of interest income on our cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities holdings and foreign currency transaction gains and losses.

Provision for (Benefit from) Income Taxes

Provision for (benefit from) income taxes consists primarily of income taxes in certain foreign jurisdictions in which we conduct business. To date, we have not recorded any For the periods presented, the difference between the U.S. federal income tax expense, statutory rate and our state and foreign income effective tax expenses have not been material. We have recorded rate is primarily due to the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets for U.S. assets. Our effective tax rate is also impacted by earnings realized in foreign jurisdictions where the statutory tax rates are different from the federal income taxes for which we provide a full valuation allowance. These deferred statutory tax assets primarily include net operating loss carryforwards of \$434.5 million and tax credit carryforwards of \$13.0 million, net of reserves as of December 31, 2023, which begin expiring in 2032 and 2033, respectively, rate. We expect to maintain this full valuation allowance in U.S. jurisdictions for the foreseeable future as it is not more likely than not the deferred tax assets will be realized based on our history of losses.

Results of Operations

The following tables set forth our results of operations for the periods presented and as a percentage of our revenue for those periods. The period-to-period comparison of financial results is not necessarily indicative of financial results to be achieved in future periods.

The following discussion and analysis are for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, compared to the same period in **2022, 2023**, unless otherwise stated. Discussion and analysis for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** compared to the year ended **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022** may be found in the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, filed with the SEC on **February 16, 2023** **February 20, 2024**.

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Revenue	\$ 276,284	\$ 238,067	\$ 299,272	\$ 276,284
Cost of revenue ⁽¹⁾	71,923	70,442	76,924	71,923
Gross profit	204,361	167,625	222,348	204,361
Operating expenses:				
Research and development ⁽¹⁾	90,138	80,589	97,565	90,138
Sales and marketing ⁽¹⁾	153,714	129,962	168,306	153,714
General and administrative ⁽¹⁾	54,887	53,636	63,860	54,887
Restructuring and other related charges ⁽¹⁾	8,142	—	—	8,142
Total operating expenses	306,881	264,187	329,731	306,881
Loss from operations	(102,520)	(96,562)	(107,383)	(102,520)
Other income (expense), net	13,426	3,981	14,855	13,426
Loss before provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(89,094)	(92,581)	(92,528)	(89,094)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	1,269	796	1,791	1,269
Net loss	\$ (90,363)	\$ (93,377)	\$ (94,319)	\$ (90,363)

(1) Amounts include stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Cost of revenue	\$ 7,300	\$ 6,468	\$ 6,472	\$ 7,300
Research and development	36,643	27,855	44,421	36,643
Sales and marketing	29,404	17,143	32,119	29,404
General and administrative	14,085	15,757	17,007	14,085
Restructuring and other related charges	853	—	—	853
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 88,285	\$ 67,223	\$ 100,019	\$ 88,285

The following table sets forth the components of our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss data, for each of the periods presented, as a percentage of revenue.

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(in thousands, except percentages)		(in thousands, except percentages)	
Revenue	100%	100%	100%	100%
Cost of revenue	26%	30%	26%	26%
Gross margin	74%	70%	74%	74%

Operating expenses:				
Research and development	33%	34%	33%	33%
Sales and marketing	56%	55%	56%	56%
General and administrative	20%	23%	21%	20%
Restructuring and other related charges	3%	*	*	3%
Total operating expenses	111%	111%	110%	111%
Loss from operations	(37)%	(41)%	(36)%	(37)%
Other income (expense), net	5%	2%	5%	5%
Loss before provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(32)%	(39)%	(31)%	(32)%
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	*	*	1%	*
Net loss	(33)%	(39)%	(32)%	(33)%

* Less than 1%

Note: Certain figures may not sum due to rounding

Comparison of Fiscal Years Ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022** **2023**

Revenue

	Year Ended December 31,			
			\$ Change	% Change
	2023	2022		
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Revenue	\$ 276,284	\$ 238,067	\$ 38,217	16%

	Year Ended			
	December 31,			
	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Revenue	\$ 299,272	\$ 276,284	\$ 22,988	8%

Revenue increased **\$38.2 million** **\$23.0 million**, or **16%** **8%**, in fiscal **2023** **2024** compared to fiscal **2022** **2023**. The increase in revenue was primarily due to growth of our paying customer base, partially offset by partial and full churn among existing customers which marginally outpaced our expansion of **37%** and revenue generated from our existing paying customers as reflected by our NRR (TTM) of **101%** **97%** as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Margin

	Year Ended December 31,				Year Ended December 31,			
			\$ Change	% Change			\$ Change	% Change
	2023	2022			2024	2023		
	(in thousands, except percentages)				(in thousands, except percentages)			
Cost of revenue	\$ 71,923	\$ 70,442	\$ 1,481	2%	\$ 76,924	\$ 71,923	\$ 5,001	7%
Gross margin	74 %	70 %	N/A	N/A	74 %	74 %	N/A	N/A

Cost of revenue increased **\$1.5 million** **\$5.0 million**, or **2%** **7%**, in fiscal **2023** **2024** compared to fiscal **2022** **2023**. The increase was primarily due to an increase of **\$0.8 million** in stock-based compensation expense and related payroll taxes, and an increase of **\$0.3 million** **\$3.2 million** in third-party hosting costs as we increased capacity to support paying customer usage and growth of our paying customer base.

Gross margin increased in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022 mainly due to a decrease in our third-party hosting costs as a percentage of revenue base and a decrease **\$2.5 million** in personnel and related expenses, as including an increase in allocated overhead costs. The increase was partially offset by a result decrease of our Restructuring Plan, **\$0.8 million** in stock-based compensation expense and related payroll taxes.

Operating Expenses

	Year Ended December 31,				Year Ended December 31,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)				(in thousands, except percentages)			
Research and development	\$ 90,138	\$ 80,589	\$ 9,549	12%	\$ 97,565	\$ 90,138	\$ 7,427	8%
Sales and marketing	153,714	129,962	23,752	18%	168,306	153,714	14,592	9%
General and administrative	54,887	53,636	1,251	2%	63,860	54,887	8,973	16%
Restructuring and other related charges	8,142	—	8,142	*	—	8,142	(8,142)	*
Total operating expenses	\$ 306,881	\$ 264,187	\$ 42,694	16%	\$ 329,731	\$ 306,881	\$ 22,850	7%

* Not meaningful

Research and Development

Research and development expenses increased \$9.5 million \$7.4 million, or 12% 8%, in fiscal 2023 2024 compared to fiscal 2022, 2023. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$9.0 million \$11.2 million in stock-based compensation expense and related payroll taxes mainly attributed to a one-time charge of \$13.0 million related to our acquisition of CommandAI, and an increase of \$0.7 million in software subscription costs.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses increased \$23.8 million, or 18%, in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$12.8 million in stock-based compensation expenses and related payroll taxes and an increase of \$8.5 million \$2.6 million in personnel and related expenses, including an increase in allocated overhead costs. The increase was primarily offset by a higher percentage of personnel being dedicated to new application development which resulted in \$6.0 million more capitalized as internal use software costs in the period.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses increased \$14.6 million, or 9%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The increase was primarily due to an increase of \$8.0 million in personnel and related expenses, including an increase in allocated overhead costs and an increase of \$2.8 million in stock-based compensation expenses and related payroll taxes. The increase was also attributable to an increase of \$6.6 million \$2.5 million in bonuses commissions and commissions variable compensation related to an increase in the amortization of capitalized commissions in the period compared to the same period in the prior year and amounts earned year. There was also an increase of \$1.3 million in the year. The increase was partially offset by a decrease of \$5.5 million related to marketing expenses mainly attributed to expenses to support hosting of Amplify, our in-person and virtual product and growth conference held in the year ended December 31, 2022 that was not repeated in the year ended December 31, 2023, travel-related expenses.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses increased \$1.3 million \$9.0 million, or 2% 16%, in fiscal 2023 2024 compared to fiscal 2022, 2023. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase of \$2.7 million \$3.8 million in personnel and related expenses, including an increase in allocated overhead costs. The costs and an increase was partially offset by a decrease of \$1.5 million \$3.1 million in stock-based compensation expense and related payroll taxes. The increase was also attributable to an increase of \$1.5 million in legal fees.

Restructuring and Other Related Charges

Restructuring and other related charges were \$8.1 million in fiscal 2023 related to charges related to employee transition, severance payments, employee benefits, and stock-based compensation. We did not have related expenses compensation were \$8.1 million during fiscal 2023, with no costs incurred in fiscal 2022, 2024.

Other Income (Expense), net

Year Ended
December 31,

	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
	<i>(in thousands, except percentages)</i>			
Other income (expense), net	\$ 13,426	\$ 3,981	9,445	237%

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
	<i>(in thousands, except percentages)</i>			
Other income (expense), net	\$ 14,855	\$ 13,426	1,429	11%

Other income (expense), net increased \$9.4 million \$1.4 million, or 11%, in fiscal 2023 2024 compared to fiscal 2022, 2023. The increase was primarily related due to higher interest income of \$1.5 million due to a \$9.4 million increase in interest income due to rising interest rates and interest earned higher combined yield on investments in money market funds and marketable securities held cash equivalents during the year ended December 31, 2023 that were purchased in the second half of the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2024.

60

Provision for (Benefit from) Income Taxes

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
	<i>(in thousands, except percentages)</i>			
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	\$ 1,269	\$ 796	\$ 473	59%

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
	<i>(in thousands, except percentages)</i>			
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	\$ 1,791	\$ 1,269	\$ 522	41%

Provision for (benefit from) income taxes increased \$0.5 million, or 59% 41%, in fiscal 2023 2024 compared to fiscal 2022, 2023, primarily due to an increase in foreign taxes resulting from foreign deferred tax balance changes during the year December 31, 2023 ended December 31, 2024.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since inception, we have financed operations primarily through the net proceeds we have received from the sales of our preferred stock and common stock as well as cash generated from the sale of subscriptions to our platform. We have generated losses from our operations as reflected in our accumulated deficit of \$363.5 million \$457.8 million as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024. We generated positive cash flows from operating activities during the year years ended December 31, 2023; December 31, 2024 and 2023; however, we have historically generated negative cash flows from operating activities. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including revenue growth and costs incurred to support our platform, including growth in our customer base and customer usage, increased research and development expenses to support the growth of our business and related infrastructure, and increased general and administrative expenses to support being a publicly-traded company.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, our principal sources of liquidity were cash and cash equivalents of \$248.5 million \$171.7 million and restricted cash of \$0.9 million. We also had \$73.9 million \$126.7 million in marketable securities that provide additional capital resources. Additionally, a substantial source of our cash provided by operating activities is our deferred revenue, which is included on our consolidated balance sheets as a liability. Deferred revenue consists of the unearned portion of billed fees for our subscriptions, which is recorded as revenue over the term of the subscription agreement. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had \$102.6

million \$109.7 million of deferred revenue, all of which was recorded as a current liability. This deferred revenue will be recognized as revenue when or as the related performance obligations are met.

We assess our liquidity primarily through our cash on hand as well as the projected timing of billings under contract with our paying customers and related collection cycles. We believe our current cash and cash equivalents on hand will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 12 months. In the event that additional financing is required from outside sources, we may seek to raise additional funds at any time through equity, equity-linked arrangements, and debt. If we are unable to raise additional funds when desired and at reasonable rates, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be adversely affected. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—We may require additional capital to support the growth of our business, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms, if at all."

Cash Flows

The following table shows a summary of our cash flows for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 25,630	\$ (5,384)	\$ 18,506	\$ 25,630
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	\$ 9,317	\$ (89,393)	\$ (75,366)	\$ 9,317
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$ (4,936)	\$ 5,831	\$ (19,941)	\$ (4,936)

Operating Activities

Our largest source of operating cash is cash collection from sales of subscriptions to our paying customers. Our primary uses of cash from operating activities are for personnel and related expenses, marketing expenses, and third-party hosting-related and software expenses. For the year years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2023, we have generated positive cash flow from operating activities; however, in the past several years, we generated negative cash flows from operating activities and have supplemented working capital requirements through net proceeds from the sale of preferred stock and common stock.

61

Net cash provided by operating activities of \$18.5 million for fiscal 2024 reflects our net loss of \$94.3 million, adjusted by non-cash items such as stock-based compensation expense of \$100.0 million, depreciation and amortization of \$6.1 million, and non-cash operating lease costs of \$4.0 million as well as net cash provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities of \$2.4 million. The net cash provided by changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily consisted of collections outpacing revenue recognized as evidenced through the increase in cash of \$8.6 million from changes in accounts receivable and deferred revenue and a net increase in accrued expenses and accounts payable of \$8.5 million. These changes were offset by an increase in prepaid expenses and other current and noncurrent assets of \$5.5 million, a \$4.9 million decrease in operating lease liabilities due to payments related to our operating lease obligations, and an increase in deferred commissions of \$4.3 million.

Net cash provided by operating activities of \$25.6 million for fiscal 2023 reflects our net loss of \$90.4 million, adjusted by non-cash items such as stock-based compensation expense of \$88.3 million, depreciation and amortization of \$5.6 million, and non-cash operating lease costs of \$3.9 million as well as net cash provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities of \$18.5 million. The net cash provided by changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily consisted of collections outpacing revenue recognized as evidenced through the net increase in cash of \$4.1 million from changes in accounts receivable and deferred revenue. Additionally, an increase in accrued expenses and accounts payable of \$14.4 million due to timing of payments made and a decrease in prepaid expenses and other current and noncurrent assets of \$5.8 million contributed to the net cash provided by operating activities. These changes were offset by an increase in deferred commissions of \$1.7 million, and a \$4.1 million decrease in operating lease liabilities due to payments related to our operating lease obligations.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in operating investing activities of \$5.4 million \$75.4 million for fiscal 2022 reflects our net loss of \$93.4 million, adjusted by non-cash items such as stock-based compensation expense of \$67.2 million, depreciation and amortization of \$4.7 million, and non-cash operating lease costs of \$3.7 million as well as net cash provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities of \$12.3 million. The net cash provided by changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily 2024 consisted of a \$20.7 million increase \$146.3 million of purchases of marketable securities, \$16.1 million in deferred revenue, resulting from increased billings cash paid for an acquisition, net

of cash acquired, \$5.1 million of capitalized internal-use software development costs, and collections for subscriptions, a net increase \$1.7 million in accrued expenses purchases of property and accounts payable of \$1.7 million due to timing of payments made, and a net decrease in prepaid expenses and other current and noncurrent assets of \$4.0 million. equipment. These changes decreases were partially offset by an increase in deferred commissions \$93.8 million of \$8.0 million, a \$2.4 million increase in accounts receivable due to higher customer billing, and a \$3.6 million decrease in operating lease liabilities due to payments related to our operating lease obligations.

Investing Activities cash received from the maturities of marketable securities.

Net cash provided by investing activities of \$9.3 million for fiscal 2023 consisted of \$12.5 million of cash received from the maturities of marketable securities, offset by \$1.9 million of capitalized internal-use software development costs, and \$1.3 million in purchases of property and equipment.

Financing Activities

Net cash used in investing financing activities of \$89.4 million \$19.9 million for fiscal 2022 2024 primarily consisted of \$83.2 million \$26.4 million in net tax remittance on equity awards related to the vesting of purchases RSU awards under a withhold-to-cover method, partially offset by \$6.5 million in proceeds from the exercise of marketable securities, \$2.2 million of capitalized internal-use software development costs, \$3.6 million in purchases of property and equipment, and \$0.4 million of cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired.

Financing Activities stock options.

Net cash used in financing activities of \$4.9 million for fiscal 2023 primarily consisted of \$4.6 million in proceeds from the exercise of stock options offset by \$8.9 million in net tax remittance on equity awards primarily driven by a change in tax withholding settlement method related to vesting of RSU awards from sell-to-cover to withhold-to-cover that occurred in the year ended December 31, 2023.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$5.8 million for fiscal 2022 primarily consisted of \$6.9 million in proceeds from the exercise of stock options offset by \$1.1 million of net cash used from sales of common stock to cover tax-related amounts that were remitted to the respective taxing jurisdictions in excess of cash received during the period. It is expected that cash received and paid for these amounts will be cash flow neutral over time.

Remaining Performance Obligations

Remaining performance obligations ("RPO") as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, including the expected timing of recognition, is as follows:

	As of December 31,					
	As of December 31,		% Change	2024	2023	% Change
	2023	2022		(in thousands, except percentages)		
Less than or equal to 12 months	\$ 188,456	\$ 190,595	(1)%	\$ 223,320	\$ 188,456	18%
Greater than 12 months	50,962	57,581	(11)%	85,315	50,962	67%
Total remaining performance obligations	\$ 239,418	\$ 248,176	(4)%	\$ 308,635	\$ 239,418	29%

Our RPO represents the amount of contracted future revenue that has not yet been recognized, including both deferred revenue and non-cancellable contracted amounts that will be invoiced and recognized as revenue in future periods. RPO excludes performance obligations from overages. RPO is influenced by a number of factors, including the timing of renewals, the timing of purchases, average contract terms, and seasonality. Due to these factors, it is important to review RPO in conjunction with product revenue and other financial metrics disclosed elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, the contractual commitment amounts in the table below are associated with agreements that are enforceable and legally binding. Purchase orders issued in the ordinary course of business are not included in the table below, as our purchase orders represent authorizations to purchase rather than binding agreements.

	Total	2024	2025- 2026	2027- 2028	After 2028	Total	2025	2026- 2027	2028- 2029	After 2029
	(in thousands)					(in thousands)				
Operating lease and real estate-related commitments ⁽¹⁾	\$ 9,302	\$ 5,464	\$ 3,838	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6,364	\$ 4,209	\$ 2,108	\$ 47	\$ —
Purchase commitments ⁽²⁾	176,994	68,526	108,468	—	—	129,166	79,426	49,740	—	—
Total contractual obligations	\$ 186,296	\$ 73,990	\$ 112,306	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 135,530	\$ 83,635	\$ 51,848	\$ 47	\$ —

(1) Consists of future real estate-related non-cancellable minimum rental payments under operating leases and real estate commitments with substitution rights.

(2) Included in this commitment is a hosting arrangement with AWS. We entered into the 60-month contract in August 2021. The contract may be terminated by either party if the other party is in material breach of the contract and such breach remains uncured for 30 days. Pursuant to the terms of the contract, we are required to spend a minimum of \$267 million over the five-year term of the contract. As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, we had **\$174 million** **\$123 million** remaining on this commitment.

Indemnification Agreements

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into agreements of varying scope and terms pursuant to which we agree to indemnify customers, vendors, lessors, business partners, and other parties with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of the breach of such agreements, services to be provided by us, or from intellectual property infringement claims made by third parties. Additionally, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and certain officers and employees that will require us, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors, officers, or employees. No demands have been made upon us to provide indemnification under such agreements, and there are no claims that we are aware of that could reasonably be expected to have a material effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and related disclosures. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our estimates are based on historical experience and various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Our actual results could differ from these estimates.

The critical accounting estimates, assumptions, and judgments that we believe have the most significant impact on our consolidated financial statements are described below.

Revenue Recognition

We generate revenue primarily from sales of subscription services. Revenue is recognized when, or as, the RPO is satisfied by transferring the control of the promised service to a customer. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration that we expect to be entitled to receive in exchange for these services. We account for revenue contracts with customers by applying the requirements of ASC 606, which includes the following steps:

- identification of the contract, or contracts, with the customer;
- identification of the performance obligations in the contract;
- determination of the transaction price;
- allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
- recognition of the revenue when, or as, a performance obligation is satisfied.

Our SaaS subscription agreements with customers enable them to access and send event volume data to our cloud-based platform. Subscription arrangements with customers do not provide the customer with the right to take possession of our software at any time. Instead, customers are granted continuous access to the platform over the contractual period. A time-elapsed method is used to measure progress because our obligation is to provide continuous service over the contractual period and control is transferred evenly over the contractual period. Accordingly, the fixed consideration related to subscription revenue is recognized ratably over the

contract term beginning on the date access to the subscription product is provisioned. The typical Typical subscription term is terms are in increments of 12 months with various payment terms ranging from monthly to annual up-front payments. Most contracts are non-cancellable over the contractual term and are subject to standard terms and conditions; however, certain contracts contain nonstandard terms that may impact the timing of revenue recognition. Some customers have the option to purchase additional subscription services at a stated price. These options are evaluated on a case-by-case basis but generally do not provide a material right as they do not provide a discount to the customer that is incremental to the range of discounts typically given for the same services that are sold to a similar class of customers, even when the stand-alone selling price of the services subject to the option is highly variable.

Deferred Contract Acquisition Costs (Deferred Commissions)

We capitalize sales commissions that are recoverable and incremental due to the acquisition of customer contracts. We determine whether costs should be deferred based on its sales compensation plans, if the commissions are in fact incremental and would not have occurred absent the customer contract.

Commissions paid upon the initial acquisition of a contract are deferred and then amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of benefit, determined to be five years. The period of benefit is estimated by considering factors such as the expected life of our subscription contracts, historical customer attrition rates, technological life of our platform, as well as other factors. Sales commissions for renewal of a subscription contract are not considered commensurate with the commissions paid for the acquisition of the initial subscription contract given the substantive difference in commission rates between new and renewal contracts. We determine the period of benefit for renewal subscription contracts by considering the contractual term for renewal contracts.

Amounts anticipated to be recognized within 12 months of the balance sheet date are recorded as deferred commissions, current, with the remaining portion recorded as deferred commissions, noncurrent, in the consolidated balance sheets. Amortization of deferred commissions is included in sales and marketing expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. We periodically review these deferred commissions to determine whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could impact recoverability or the period of benefit. There were no impairment losses recorded during the periods presented.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information regarding recent accounting pronouncements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Interest Rate Risk

Our cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities primarily consist of cash on hand and highly liquid investments in money market funds and U.S. government securities. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$248.5 million \$171.7 million and marketable securities, including non-current investments, of \$73.9 million \$126.7 million. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes. Our investments are exposed to market risk due to fluctuations in interest rates, which may affect our interest income on cash and cash equivalents. However, an immediate 10% increase or decrease in interest rates would not have a material effect on the fair value of our portfolio. We therefore do not expect our operating results or cash flows to be materially affected by a sudden change in market interest rates.

Foreign Currency Risk

The vast majority of our subscription agreements are denominated in U.S. dollars, with a small number of subscription agreements denominated in foreign currencies. A portion of our operating expenses are incurred outside the United States, denominated in foreign currencies, and subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, particularly changes in the Euro, British Pound, Canadian Dollar, Singapore Dollar, Australian Dollar, and Japanese Yen. Additionally, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates may cause us to recognize transaction gains and losses in our consolidated statements of operations. As the impact of foreign currency exchange rates has not been material to our historical operating results, we have not entered into derivative or hedging transactions, but we may do so in the future if our exposure to foreign currency becomes more significant. A hypothetical 10% increase or decrease in the relative value of the U.S. dollar to other currencies would not have a material effect on our operating results.

Inflation Risk

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition. Nonetheless, if our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs. Our inability or failure to do so could harm our business, results of operations, or financial condition.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 185)	67
Consolidated Balance Sheets	69
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss	70
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	71
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	72
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	73

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
Amplitude, Inc.:

Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Amplitude, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022, 2023**, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, **redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity, (deficit)**, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022, 2023**, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

67

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

67

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Revenue arrangements with non-standard terms and conditions

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company generates revenue from Software as a Service (SaaS) subscriptions to customers. Most customer contracts are subject to standard terms and conditions; however, certain contracts contain nonstandard terms that may impact the timing of revenue recognition. For the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, the Company's revenue was **\$276.3 million** **\$299.3 million**, which included revenue related to sales of SaaS subscription **arrangements** **agreements**.

We identified the evaluation of revenue from SaaS subscription arrangements with non-standard terms and conditions as a critical audit matter. Significant auditor judgment was required to evaluate the Company's assessment of the impact on revenue recognition of certain terms and conditions that are unique to certain contracts.

Specifically, complex auditor judgment was required to evaluate the Company's determination of the timing of revenue recognition for SaaS subscription arrangements with non-standard terms and conditions.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the Company's revenue recognition process, including controls related to the assessment of contractual terms that impact the determination of the timing of SaaS subscription revenue recognition. We selected a sample of SaaS subscription revenue transactions and evaluated the Company's identification and assessment of the terms and conditions impacting revenue recognition by reading the underlying contracts and accounting analysis to evaluate whether management's analysis determined the appropriate timing of revenue recognition.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

Santa Clara, California
February 20, 2024 2025

68

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands)

	As of December 31, 2024	As of December 31, 2023		
	As of December 31, 2023	As of December 31, 2022		
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 248,491	\$ 218,494	\$ 171,678	\$ 248,491
Restricted cash, current	881	—		
Marketable securities, current	73,909	11,971	69,419	73,909
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,101 and \$690 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	29,496	22,716		
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,417 and \$1,101 as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	26,346	29,496		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	16,624	20,335	20,353	16,624
Deferred commissions, current	11,444	10,918	14,954	11,444
Total current assets	379,964	284,434	303,631	379,964
Marketable securities, noncurrent	—	71,217	57,242	—
Property and equipment, net	10,068	9,408	16,333	10,068
Intangible assets, net	609	2,022	4,364	609
Goodwill	4,073	4,073	24,370	4,073
Restricted cash, noncurrent	869	855	—	869
Deferred commissions, noncurrent	26,942	25,799	27,697	26,942
Operating lease right-of-use assets	6,856	9,593	5,286	6,856

Other noncurrent assets	4,303	6,354	6,988	4,303
Total assets	\$ 433,684	\$ 413,755	\$ 445,911	\$ 433,684
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,063	\$ 490	\$ 991	\$ 3,063
Accrued expenses	26,657	18,699	33,851	26,657
Deferred revenue	102,573	89,993	109,671	102,573
Total current liabilities	132,293	109,182	144,513	132,293
Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent	3,604	7,093	1,772	3,604
Noncurrent liabilities	3,034	2,511	3,070	3,034
Total liabilities	138,931	118,786	149,355	138,931
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)				
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value per share; 20,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2023 and 2022; zero shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022	—	—		
Class A common stock, \$0.00001 par value per share; 600,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2023 and 2022; 85,628 and 76,351 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	1	1		
Class B common stock, \$0.00001 par value per share; 600,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2023 and 2022; 34,382 and 37,848 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	—	—		
Preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value per share; 20,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2024 and 2023; zero shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023	—	—		
Class A common stock, \$0.00001 par value per share; 600,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2024 and 2023; 96,095 and 85,628 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	1	1		
Class B common stock, \$0.00001 par value per share; 600,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2024 and 2023; 33,093 and 34,382 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	—	—		
Additional paid-in capital	658,463	568,889	754,398	658,463
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(181)	(754)		
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	6	(181)		
Accumulated deficit	(363,530)	(273,167)	(457,849)	(363,530)
Total stockholders' equity	294,753	294,969	296,556	294,753
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 433,684	\$ 413,755	\$ 445,911	\$ 433,684

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Revenue	\$ 276,284	\$ 238,067	\$ 167,261	\$ 299,272	\$ 276,284	\$ 238,067
Cost of revenue	71,923	70,442	51,764	76,924	71,923	70,442
Gross profit	204,361	167,625	115,497	222,348	204,361	167,625
Operating expenses:						
Research and development	90,138	80,589	48,251	97,565	90,138	80,589
Sales and marketing	153,714	129,962	86,025	168,306	153,714	129,962
General and administrative	54,887	53,636	55,370	63,860	54,887	53,636
Restructuring and other related charges	8,142	—	—	—	8,142	—
Total operating expenses	306,881	264,187	189,646	329,731	306,881	264,187
Other income (expense), net	13,426	3,981	195	14,855	13,426	3,981
Loss before provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(89,094)	(92,581)	(73,954)	(92,528)	(89,094)	(92,581)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	1,269	796	1,029	1,791	1,269	796
Net loss	\$ (90,363)	\$ (93,377)	\$ (74,983)	\$ (94,319)	\$ (90,363)	\$ (93,377)
Net loss per share attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders:						
Basic and diluted	\$ (0.77)	\$ (0.84)	\$ (1.46)	(0.76)	(0.77)	(0.84)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to						
Class A and Class B common stockholders:						
Basic and diluted	116,938	111,437	51,360	123,900	116,938	111,437
Other comprehensive loss						
Net unrealized gains (losses) on marketable securities	\$ 573	\$ (754)	\$ -	187	573	(754)
Comprehensive loss	\$ (89,790)	\$ (94,131)	\$ (74,983)	\$ (94,132)	\$ (89,790)	\$ (94,131)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
(In thousands)

	Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Class A and Class B common stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' equity (deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at December 31, 2020	61,717	\$ 187,811	27,924	\$ —	\$ 37,704	\$ —	\$ (104,824)	\$ (67,120)

Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	34,773	—	—	34,773
Exercise of stock options	—	—	10,301	—	16,982	—	—	16,982
Issuance of common stock in connection with an acquisition	—	—	1,070	—	7,402	—	—	7,402
Issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of \$198	6,247	199,802	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of redeemable convertible preferred stock to common stock upon Direct Listing	(67,964)	(387,613)	67,964	1	387,612	—	—	387,613
Vesting of restricted stock units	—	—	2,617	—	—	—	—	—
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	1,881	—	—	1,881
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(74,983)	(74,983)
Balance at December 31, 2021	—	\$ —	109,876	\$ 1	\$ 486,354	\$ —	\$ (179,807)	\$ 306,548
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	68,576	—	—	68,576
Exercise of stock options	—	—	2,499	—	6,899	—	—	6,899
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	2,323	—	—	2,323
Vesting of restricted stock units	—	—	1,482	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	—	—	350	—	4,738	—	—	4,738
Repurchase of unvested stock options	—	—	(8)	—	(1)	—	—	(1)
Cumulative impact of Topic 842 adoption	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	17
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(93,377)	(93,377)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net	—	—	—	—	—	(754)	—	(754)
Balance at December 31, 2022	—	\$ —	114,199	\$ 1	\$ 568,889	\$ (754)	\$ (273,167)	\$ 294,969
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	90,022	—	—	90,022
Exercise of stock options	—	—	1,651	—	4,619	—	—	4,619
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	715	—	—	715
Vesting of restricted stock units	—	—	4,754	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	—	—	474	—	4,062	—	—	4,062
Tax withholding on net share settlement of restricted stock units	—	—	(891)	—	(9,844)	—	—	(9,844)
Repurchase of unvested stock options	—	—	(177)	—	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(90,363)	(90,363)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net	—	—	—	—	—	573	—	573
Balance at December 31, 2023	—	\$ —	120,010	\$ 1	\$ 658,463	\$ (181)	\$ (363,530)	\$ 294,753

	Class A and Class B common stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance at December 31, 2021	109,876	\$ 1	\$ 486,354	\$ —	\$ (179,807)	\$ 306,548
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	68,576	—	—	68,576
Exercise of stock options	2,499	—	6,899	—	—	6,899
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	2,323	—	—	2,323
Vesting of restricted stock units	1,482	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	350	—	4,738	—	—	4,738
Repurchase of unvested stock options	(8)	—	(1)	—	—	(1)

Cumulative impact of Topic 842 adoption	—	—	—	—	17	17
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(93,377)	(93,377)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net	—	—	—	(754)	—	(754)
Balance at December 31, 2022	114,199	\$ 1	\$ 568,889	\$ (754)	\$ (273,167)	\$ 294,969
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	90,022	—	—	90,022
Exercise of stock options	1,651	—	4,619	—	—	4,619
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	715	—	—	715
Vesting of restricted stock units	4,754	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	474	—	4,062	—	—	4,062
Tax withholding on net share settlement of restricted stock units	(891)	—	(9,844)	—	—	(9,844)
Repurchase of unvested stock options	(177)	—	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(90,363)	(90,363)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net	—	—	—	573	—	573
Balance at December 31, 2023	120,010	\$ 1	\$ 658,463	\$ (181)	\$ (363,530)	\$ 294,753
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	105,033	—	—	105,033
Exercise of stock options	2,256	—	6,506	—	—	6,506
Issuance of common stock in connection with an acquisition	2,211	—	6,836	—	—	6,836
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	20	—	—	20
Vesting of restricted stock units	6,795	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	469	—	3,755	—	—	3,755
Tax withholding on net share settlement of restricted stock units	(2,553)	—	(26,215)	—	—	(26,215)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(94,319)	(94,319)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net	—	—	—	187	—	187
Balance at December 31, 2024	129,188	\$ 1	\$ 754,398	\$ 6	\$ (457,849)	\$ 296,556

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In thousands)

Cash flows from operating activities:

Net loss

Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:

Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31,		
			2024	2023	2022
\$ (90,363)	\$ (93,377)	\$ (74,983)	\$ (94,319)	\$ (90,363)	\$ (93,377)

Depreciation and amortization	5,620	4,662	3,093	6,107	5,620	4,662
Stock-based compensation expense	88,285	67,223	34,394	100,019	88,285	67,223
Other	(301)	42	1,802	283	(301)	42
Non-cash operating lease costs	3,917	3,731	—	3,985	3,917	3,731
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:						
Accounts receivable	(8,448)	(2,427)	(3,033)	2,205	(8,448)	(2,427)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3,711	(1,014)	(12,222)	(2,324)	3,711	(1,014)
Deferred commissions	(1,670)	(8,032)	(9,245)	(4,264)	(1,670)	(8,032)
Other noncurrent assets	2,050	5,036	(4,491)	(3,181)	2,050	5,036
Accounts payable	2,498	(2,884)	(1,054)	(1,987)	2,498	(2,884)
Accrued expenses	11,873	4,574	5,556	10,516	11,873	4,574
Deferred revenue	12,580	20,698	28,470	6,354	12,580	20,698
Operating lease liabilities	(4,122)	(3,616)	-	(4,888)	(4,122)	(3,616)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	25,630	(5,384)	(31,713)	18,506	25,630	(5,384)
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities:						
Cash received from maturities of marketable securities	12,500	—	—	93,750	12,500	—
Purchases of marketable securities	—	(83,190)	—	(146,270)	—	(83,190)
Purchase of property and equipment	(1,279)	(3,632)	(1,529)	(1,725)	(1,279)	(3,632)
Capitalization of internal-use software costs	(1,904)	(2,177)	(1,693)	(5,053)	(1,904)	(2,177)
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(394)	1,724	(16,068)	—	(394)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	9,317	(89,393)	(1,498)	(75,366)	9,317	(89,393)
Cash flows from financing activities:						
Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities:						
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options	4,619	6,910	21,783	6,506	4,619	6,910
Proceeds from the issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, net	—	—	199,802			
Cash received for tax withholding obligations on equity award settlements	13,427	17,992	145,481	4,578	13,427	17,992
Cash paid for tax withholding obligations on equity award settlements	(22,334)	(19,056)	(144,420)	(31,025)	(22,334)	(19,056)
Repurchase of unvested stock options	(648)	(15)	(3)	—	(648)	(15)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(4,936)	5,831	222,643	(19,941)	(4,936)	5,831
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	30,011	(88,946)	189,432	(76,801)	30,011	(88,946)
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period	219,349	308,295	118,863	249,360	219,349	308,295
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 249,360	\$ 219,349	\$ 308,295	\$ 172,559	\$ 249,360	\$ 219,349
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:						
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 454	\$ 424	\$ 182	\$ 491	\$ 454	\$ 424
Non-cash investing and financing activities:						
Vesting of early exercised options	\$ 715	\$ 2,323	\$ 1,881	\$ 20	\$ 715	\$ 2,323
Purchases of property and equipment included in liabilities	\$ 86	\$ 11	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 86	\$ 11
Stock-based compensation capitalized as internal-use software costs	\$ 1,737	\$ 1,353	\$ 379	\$ 5,014	\$ 1,737	\$ 1,353
Issuance of common stock in connection with business combinations	\$ 6,836	\$ —	\$ —			

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(1) Summary of Business and Significant Accounting Policies

Description of Business

Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") was incorporated in the state of Delaware in 2011 and is headquartered in San Francisco, California. The Company provides a Digital Analytics Platform that helps businesses understand how people are using their digital products so they can improve the digital experience provided by those digital products. The Company delivers its application over the Internet as a subscription service using a software-as-a-service ("SaaS") model. The Company's arrangements with customers do not provide the customer with the right to take possession of the software supporting the cloud-based application service at any time. The Company also offers customer support related to initial implementation setup, ongoing support services, and application training.

Segment Information

The Company has a single operating and reportable segment. The Company's software segment provides a Digital Analytics Platform to customers using a SaaS model. The Company derives revenue primarily in the United States and manages the business activities on a consolidated basis. The accounting policies of the software segment are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies.

The chief operating decision maker, who, in the Company's case, is its the Chief Executive Officer who reviews financial information presented ("CEO"), assesses performance for the software segment and decides how to allocate resources based on a functional expenses exclusive of stock-based compensation, amortization of acquired intangible assets, non-recurring charges such as restructuring and other related charges as well as related tax impacts of these items. The CEO uses these functional expense captions and consolidated basis for purposes of making net loss to evaluate income generated or losses incurred from the software segment, and utilizes the metric in deciding operating decisions, assessing financial performance, including, but not limited to, investing in R&D, product developments, personnel, and allocating resources. Long-lived other expenses. The measure of segment assets outside of is reported on the United States are immaterial. For balance sheet as total consolidated assets.

The following tables sets forth operating segment information regarding the Company's revenue by geographic area, see the Disaggregation of Revenue section below. (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Revenue	\$ 299,272	\$ 276,284	\$ 238,067
Less:			
Cost of revenue ⁽¹⁾	69,962	63,385	61,957
Research and development ⁽¹⁾	51,921	52,619	52,113
Sales and marketing ⁽¹⁾	135,047	123,333	112,576
General and administrative ⁽¹⁾	46,346	40,440	37,669
Other segment expenses	103,379	99,027	70,314
Other income	(14,855)	(13,426)	(3,981)
Provision for income taxes	1,791	1,269	796
Consolidated net loss	\$ (94,319)	\$ (90,363)	\$ (93,377)

(1) Amounts exclude other segment expenses as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Stock-based compensation expense and related employer payroll taxes	\$ 102,645	\$ 89,472	\$ 68,297
Amortization of acquired intangible assets	734	1,413	2,017
Restructuring and other related charges	—	8,142	—
Total other segment expenses	\$ 103,379	\$ 99,027	\$ 70,314

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP" or "GAAP") and include the accounts of Amplitude, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Foreign Currency

The reporting currency of the Company is the United States dollar. The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is also the United States dollar. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are recognized in "Other income (expense), net" in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, and have not been material for any of the periods presented.

Direct Listing

On September 21, 2021, the Company's registration statement (the "Registration Statement") related to the direct listing of the Company's Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market (the "Direct Listing") was declared effective by the SEC, and on September 28, 2021, the Company's Class A common stock commenced trading. The Company incurred fees related to financial advisory service, audit, and legal expenses in connection with the Direct Listing and recorded general and administrative expenses of \$18.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Prior to the Direct Listing, on August 30, 2021, an amended and restated certificate of incorporation of the Company was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, which resulted in the creation of Class A common stock and Class B common stock. All existing shares of common stock issued and outstanding were reclassified into shares of Class B common stock.

Upon the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, all 68.0 million outstanding shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into an equivalent number of shares of Class B common stock.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. These estimates are based on information available as of the date of the financial statements and may involve subjective or significant judgment by the Company; therefore, actual results could differ from the Company's estimates. Items subject to such estimates and assumptions include, but are not limited to the:

- expected period of benefit for deferred commissions;
- useful lives of long-lived assets;
- valuation of goodwill and intangible assets;

73

- recognition, measurement, and valuation of deferred tax assets and income tax uncertainties; and
- incremental borrowing rates used for operating leases.

Revenue Recognition

The Company derives revenue primarily from sales of subscription services. Revenue is recognized when, or as, the related performance obligation is satisfied by transferring the control of the promised service to a customer. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for these services.

To achieve the core principle of the revenue standard, the Company applies the following steps:

- (i) Identification of the contract, or contracts, with the customer

The Company considers the terms and conditions of the contract in identifying the contracts. The Company determines a contract with a customer to exist when the contract is approved, each party's rights regarding the services to be transferred can be identified, the payment terms for the services can be identified, it has been determined the customer has the ability and intent to pay, and the contract has commercial substance. At contract inception, the Company will evaluate whether two or more contracts should be combined and accounted for as a single contract and whether the combined or single contract includes more than one performance obligation. The Company applies judgment in determining the customer's ability and intent to pay, which is based on a variety of factors, including the customer's historical payment experience or, in the case of a new customer, credit, and financial information pertaining to the customer.

(ii) *Identification of the performance obligations in the contract*

Performance obligations promised in a contract are identified based on the services that will be transferred to the customer that are both capable of being distinct, whereby the customer can benefit from the service either on its own or together with other resources that are readily available from third parties or from the Company and are distinct in the context of the contract, whereby the transfer of the services and the products is separately identifiable from other promises in the contract. The Company's performance obligations consist of (1) core subscription services and (2) professional and other services.

(iii) *Determination of the transaction price*

The transaction price is determined based on the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring services to the customer. The transaction price includes SaaS subscription fees based on the contracted usage as well as variable consideration associated with overage fees on exceeded volume limits. Variable consideration is included in the transaction price if, in the Company's judgment, it is probable that a significant future reversal of cumulative revenue under the contract will not occur. None of the Company's contracts contain a significant financing component.

(iv) *Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract*

74

Contracts that contain multiple performance obligations require an allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation based on each performance obligation's relative standalone selling price. Contracts typically have one performance obligation of providing access to the core subscription service. On occasion, contracts include professional services to customers, which are separate performance obligations. Professional services revenue has historically not been significant.

(v) *Recognition of the revenue when, or as, a performance obligation is satisfied*

Revenue is recognized at the time the related performance obligation is satisfied by transferring the control of the promised service to a customer. For subscription services, revenue is recognized as the customer is given access to the core subscription service, in an amount that reflects the consideration that the Company expects to receive in exchange for access to the services. With respect to professional services, the Company recognizes revenue as services are delivered. The Company generates all its revenue from contracts with customers.

Subscription revenue

The Company generates revenue from subscription services including SaaS subscriptions and customer support services subject to contractual subscription terms. SaaS subscriptions enable customers to access and send event volume data to the Company's cloud-based platform. Subscription arrangements with customers do not provide the customer with the right to take possession of the

74

Company's software at any time. Instead, customers are granted continuous access to the platform over the contractual period. A time-elapsed method is used to measure progress because the Company's obligation is to provide continuous service over the contractual period and control is transferred evenly over the contractual period. Accordingly, the fixed consideration related to subscription revenue is recognized ratably over the contract term beginning on the date access to the subscription product is provisioned. The typical Typical subscription term is terms are in increments of 12 months with various payment terms ranging from monthly to annual up-front payments. Most contracts are non-cancellable over the contractual term and are subject to standard terms and conditions; however, certain contracts contain nonstandard terms that may impact the timing of revenue recognition. Some customers have the option to purchase additional subscription services at a stated price. These options are evaluated on a case-by-case basis but generally do not provide a material right as they do not provide a discount to the customer that is incremental to the range of discounts typically given for the same services that are sold to a similar class of customers, even when the stand-alone selling price of the services subject to the option is highly variable.

Remaining performance obligations

The Company's contracts with customers generally include one combined performance obligation, its core subscription offering, which is a series of distinct services transferred to the customer ratably over the respective obligation's term. Other performance obligations that may be identified in contracts include professional services. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, the unrecognized transaction price related to remaining performance obligations was \$239.4 308.6 million.

The Company's remaining performance obligations as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** are expected to be recognized as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31,		As of	As of
	2023	2022	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Less than or equal to 12 months	\$ 188,456	\$ 190,595	\$ 223,320	\$ 188,456
Greater than 12 months	50,962	57,581	85,315	50,962
Total remaining performance obligations	<u>\$ 239,418</u>	<u>\$ 248,176</u>	<u>\$ 308,635</u>	<u>\$ 239,418</u>

75

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table shows the Company's disaggregation of revenue by geographic areas, as determined based on the address of the Company's customers (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
United States	\$ 167,919	\$ 146,415	\$ 107,244	\$ 180,091	\$ 167,919	\$ 146,415
International	108,365	91,652	60,017	119,181	108,365	91,652
Total revenue	<u>\$ 276,284</u>	<u>\$ 238,067</u>	<u>\$ 167,261</u>	<u>\$ 299,272</u>	<u>\$ 276,284</u>	<u>\$ 238,067</u>

Accounts Receivable, Net

Accounts receivable are primarily comprised of cash due from customers and are recorded at the invoiced amount, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. The Company has a well-established collections history from its customers. Credit is extended to customers based on an evaluation of their financial condition and other factors. In determining the necessary allowance for doubtful accounts, the Company estimates the lifetime expected credit losses against the existing accounts receivable balance. The Company's estimate is based on certain factors including historical loss rates, current economic conditions, reasonable and supportable forecasts, and customer-specific circumstances. The Company maintained an allowance of \$**1.1** **1.4** million and \$**0.7** **1.1** million for doubtful accounts as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, **2023**, respectively. The movements in the allowance for doubtful accounts were not material for any of the periods presented. The Company does not have any off-balance-sheet credit exposure related to its customers.

Concentration of Risk and Significant Customers

Financial instruments that subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, marketable securities, and accounts receivable. Although the Company deposits its cash with high-quality, credit-rated financial institutions, the deposits, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses on its deposits of cash and cash equivalents.

75

No customer accounted for 10% or more of total revenue for the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, **2022**, **2023**, and **2021**, **2022**. As of the year **ended December 31, 2024**, **no customers represented 10% or more of accounts receivable**. As of December 31, 2023, one customer represented 10% **of accounts receivable**. **As of the year end December 31, 2022 no customers represented 10% or more** of accounts receivable.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue consists of billings of payments received in advance of revenue recognition and is recognized when, or as, performance obligations are satisfied. The Company generally invoices its customers annually or in semi-annual, quarterly, or monthly installments. Accordingly, the deferred revenue balance does not represent the total contract value of annual non-cancellable subscription agreements. The amount of revenue recognized in the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022** **2023** that was included in deferred revenue at the beginning of the period was **\$89.6** **102.0** million and **\$68.8** **89.6** million, respectively.

Deferred Commissions

The Company capitalizes sales commissions that are recoverable and incremental due to the acquisition of customer contracts. The Company determines whether costs should be deferred based on its sales compensation plans, if the commissions are in fact incremental and would not have occurred absent the customer contract.

Commissions paid upon the initial acquisition of a contract are deferred and then amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of benefit, determined to be five years. The period of benefit is estimated by considering factors such as the expected life of **our the Company's** subscription contracts, historical customer attrition rates, technological life of **our the Company's** platform, as well as other factors. Sales commissions for renewal of a subscription contract are not considered commensurate with the commissions paid for the acquisition of the initial subscription contract given the substantive difference in commission rates between new and renewal contracts. The Company determines the period of benefit for renewal subscription contracts by considering the contractual term for renewal contracts.

76

Amounts anticipated to be recognized within 12 months of the balance sheet date are recorded as deferred commissions, current, with the remaining portion recorded as deferred commissions, noncurrent, in the consolidated balance sheets. Amortization of deferred commissions is included in sales and marketing expense in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. The Company periodically reviews these deferred commissions to determine whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could impact recoverability or the period of benefit. There were no impairment losses recorded during the periods presented.

The following table represents a roll-forward of the Company's deferred commissions as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022** **2023** (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
Beginning balance	\$ 36,717	\$ 28,685	\$ 38,386	\$ 36,717
Additions to deferred commissions	13,656	17,740	18,551	13,656
Amortization of deferred commissions	(11,987)	(9,708)	(14,286)	(11,987)
Ending balance	38,386	36,717	42,651	38,386
Deferred commissions, current portion	11,444	10,918	14,954	11,444
Deferred commissions, net of current portion	26,942	25,799	27,697	26,942
Total deferred commissions	\$ 38,386	\$ 36,717	\$ 42,651	\$ 38,386

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue primarily consists of costs related to third-party hosting costs; employee-related expenses, including salaries, stock-based compensation and benefits for operations and support personnel; software license fees; certain developed technology and acquired developed software amortization; and allocated overhead.

Research and Development Expense

The Company's costs related to research, design, maintenance, and minor enhancements of the Company's platform are expensed as incurred. These costs consist primarily of personnel-related expenses, including stock-based compensation and allocated overhead costs, contractor and consulting fees related to the design, development, testing, and enhancements of the Company's platform, and software, hardware, and cloud infrastructure fees for staging and development related to research and development activities necessary to support growth in the Company's employee base and in the adoption of its platform.

76

Advertising Costs

The Company expenses all advertising costs as incurred as a component of sales and marketing expenses. Advertising expenses of \$5.55.9 million, \$5.85.5 million, and \$4.55.8 million were incurred during the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company records stock-based compensation expense for all stock-based awards, including stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs") and purchase rights issued under the 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"), made to employees, non-employees, and directors based on estimated fair values recognized over the requisite service period. The Company measures and recognizes compensation expense for all stock-based payment awards granted to employees, directors, and non-employees based on the estimated fair values on the date of the grant and vesting criteria. For options, vesting is typically over a four-year period and is contingent upon continued employment on each vesting date. In general, options granted to newly hired employees vest ratably each month over a 36-month period to 48-month period. RSUs typically vest ratably each quarter over a three-year period and is contingent upon continued employment on each vesting date.

The Company recognizes compensation expense for service-based stock-based awards as an expense over the employee's or director's requisite service period on a straight-line basis. The Company also has certain options and awards that have performance-based vesting conditions upon certain liquidity events. As a result of the Direct Listing, the liquidity event was met for all outstanding awards with a performance condition and therefore the related expense was recognized using the accelerated attribution method. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur. Stock-based compensation expense is allocated to cost of revenue and operating expenses on the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss based on where the associated employee's functional department is located.

The fair value of stock options granted under the 2021 Plan and purchase rights issued under the ESPP for purposes of calculating stock-based compensation expense is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes pricing model. The Black-Scholes pricing model requires the Company to make assumptions and judgments about the inputs used in the calculation, including

77

the expected term (weighted-average period of time that the options granted are expected to be outstanding), the volatility of the Company's common stock, risk-free interest rate, and expected dividend yield. The expected term represents the period that the Company's stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding. For stock options considered to be "plain vanilla" options, the Company estimates the expected term based on the simplified method, which is essentially the weighted average of the vesting period and contractual term, as the Company's historical option exercise experience does not provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the expected term. The Depending on when the award was issued, the volatility is based on the historical volatility of the Company's Class A common stock or is based on an average of the historical volatilities of the common stock of comparable public companies with characteristics similar to those of the Company. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the expected life of the option or purchase right. The Company's expected dividend yield input is zero as it has not historically paid, nor does it expect in the future to pay, cash dividends on its common stock. Stock-based compensation expense for RSUs granted under the 2021 Plan is measured based on the fair value of the underlying shares on the date of grant.

Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset-and-liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income or loss in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established for deferred tax assets to the extent it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets may not be realized.

The Company evaluates uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing its tax return to determine whether the tax positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon challenge by the applicable tax authority. The Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are stated at fair value. Restricted cash represents cash held to collateralize lease obligations

related to the Company's property leases. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, December 31, 2024, \$0.9 million of restricted cash is was recorded as current assets. As of December 31, 2023, \$0.9 million of restricted cash was recorded as noncurrent assets. The following table represents the Company's cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at each period end (in thousands):

	As of December 31,		As of December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 248,491	\$ 218,494	\$ 171,678	\$ 248,491
Restricted cash, current	881	—		
Restricted cash, noncurrent	869	855	—	869
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	\$ 249,360	\$ 219,349	\$ 172,559	\$ 249,360

Investments in Marketable Securities

Investments in marketable securities consist of commercial paper, corporate notes, and bonds, as well as U.S. Treasury and government agency securities. Management determines the appropriate classification of investments at the time of purchase and reevaluates such determination at each balance sheet date. Marketable securities are classified as available-for-sale and are carried at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets and are classified as short-term or long-term based on their remaining contractual maturities.

The Company evaluates its investments with unrealized loss positions at the individual security level to determine whether the unrealized loss was related to credit or noncredit factors. The Company considers whether a credit loss exists based on the extent of the unrealized loss position, any adverse conditions specifically related to the security or the issuer's operating environment, pay structure of the security, the issuer's payment history and any changes in the issuer's credit rating. Estimated credit losses are determined using a discounted cash flow model and recorded as an allowance, with changes in expected credit losses on the Company's investments recorded in "Other income (expense), net" in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. Unrealized gains and losses related to noncredit factors are reflected in "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" income (loss)" on the consolidated balance sheets.

Fair Value Measurements

The Company determines fair value based upon the exit price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, as determined by either the principal market or the most advantageous market. Inputs used in the valuation techniques to derive fair values are classified based on a three-level hierarchy. These levels are:

Level 1 – Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are accessible at the measurement date for assets or liabilities; the fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs.

Level 2 – Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability used to measure fair value to the extent that observable inputs are not available, thereby allowing for situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date; the fair value hierarchy gives the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs.

Observable inputs are based on market data obtained from independent sources. The fair value of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities approximated their carrying values as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023 due to their short-term nature. The fair values of all of these instruments are categorized as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value of the Company's cash equivalents and marketable securities as categorized by the fair value level hierarchy is detailed in Note 3.

Business Combinations

The Company applies a screen test to evaluate if substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets to determine whether a transaction is accounted for as an asset acquisition or business combination. When the Company acquires a business, the purchase consideration is allocated to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated respective fair value based on using the acquisition method of accounting. The excess of the fair value of purchase consideration over the values of these identifiable assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill. When determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, management makes significant estimates and assumptions, particularly to acquired intangible assets. These assumptions include, but are not limited to, reproduction costs projected revenue and appropriate discount rates, costs. Management's estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and, as a result, actual results may differ from estimates. Acquisition

78

costs, such as legal and consulting fees, are expensed as incurred. During the measurement period, the Company may record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period, any subsequent adjustments are recorded in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

Goodwill and Other Acquired Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired in connection with business combinations accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting. The Company has one reporting unit and performs testing of goodwill in the fourth quarter of each year, or as events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. These triggering events that may indicate impairment include, but are not limited to, a significant adverse change in customer demand or business climate that could affect the value of goodwill or a significant decrease in expected cash flows. The Company's test for goodwill impairment starts with a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is necessary to perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test. If the Company determines, based on the qualitative factors, that the fair value of the reporting unit is more likely than not less than the carrying amount, then a quantitative goodwill impairment test is required. There were no impairments of goodwill recorded for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022.

79

Intangible assets mainly consist of developed technology resulting from the Company's acquisitions. Acquired intangible assets are recorded at cost, net of accumulated amortization. Intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, which was determined to be three one to five years for all acquired intangibles, based on the intangible asset class. For developed technology, amortization costs were included within cost of revenue in the consolidated statements of operations upon the related product release date. Long-lived assets, including intangible assets, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. There was no impairment of intangible assets recorded for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of those assets, as follows:

Property	Useful Life
Office equipment	3 years
Furniture and fixtures	3 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of remaining lease term or 5 years
Software including internal-use software	3 years

Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred and improvements are capitalized. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation is removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the period realized.

Operating Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is, or contains, a lease at inception. Leases arise from contractual obligations that convey the right to control the use of identified property, plant or equipment for a period of time in exchange for consideration. The Company determines whether an arrangement is or contains a lease at inception, based on whether there is an identified asset and whether the Company controls the use of the identified asset throughout the period of use. At lease commencement date, the Company determines lease classification between finance and operating, allocates the consideration to the lease and non-lease components and recognizes a right-of-use ("ROU") asset and corresponding lease liability for each lease component. ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments based on the lease contracts.

Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities were recognized at adoption date or lease commencement date, based on the present value of lease payments over the remaining lease term. The Company's lease contracts do not provide an implicit rate, as such the Company used its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at adoption date or lease commencement date, if the commencement date was after January 1, 2022, in determining the present value of lease payments. The operating lease ROU assets also include any lease payments made to the lessors at or before the lease commencement date, and excludes lease incentives. The

79

lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option.

The lease liability is initially measured as the present value of the remaining lease payments over the lease term. The discount rate used to determine the present value is the Company's incremental borrowing rate unless the interest rate implicit in the lease is readily determinable. The Company estimates the incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at lease commencement date for borrowings with a similar term. The ROU asset is initially measured as the present value of the lease payments, adjusted for initial direct costs, prepaid lease payments to lessors and lease incentives. The operating lease right-of-use assets and liabilities recognized at January 1, 2022, the adoption date, were based on the present value of lease payments over the remaining lease term as of that date, using the incremental borrowing rate as of that date.

The Company elected the practical expedients to not recognize right-of-use assets and liabilities for leases with a term of less than twelve months and to not separate non-lease components from the associated lease components for the Company's office leases and certain other asset classes. The total consideration includes fixed payments and contractual escalation provisions. The Company is responsible for maintenance, insurance, property taxes and other variable payments, which are expensed as incurred. The Company's leases include options to renew or terminate. The Company includes the option to renew or terminate in the determination of the lease term when the option is deemed to be reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. The Company accounts for changes in the expected lease term as a modification of the original contract.

80

Operating leases are classified in "Operating lease right-of-use assets" and "Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent" on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The current balance of the operating lease liabilities is included within "Accrued expenses" on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the expected lease term and included in "Operating expenses" in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Capitalized Internal-Use Software Costs

The Company capitalizes development costs related to its platform and certain other projects for internal use. The Company considered the guidance set forth in Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Subtopic 350-40-15, *Accounting for the Cost of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use*, which requires companies to capitalize qualifying computer software costs that are incurred during the application development stage, and then

amortize them over the software's estimated useful life. Costs related to preliminary project activities and post-implementation activities are expensed as incurred. Capitalized internal-use software costs are included in "Property and equipment, net" on the Company's consolidated balance sheets and are amortized on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life into cost of revenue within the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. All software development costs prior to capitalization have been recorded in research and development expense in the consolidated statements of operations. There was no impairment to capitalized internal-use software costs during the years ended **December 31, 2023**, **December 31, 2024**, **2022**, **2023**, and **2021**, **2022**.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company evaluates long-lived assets or asset groups for impairment whenever events indicate that the carrying value of an asset or asset group may not be recoverable based on expected future cash flows attributable to that asset or asset group. Recoverability of assets held and used is measured by comparison of the carrying amount of an asset or an asset group to estimated undiscounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or asset group. If the carrying amount of an asset or asset group exceeds estimated undiscounted future cash flows, then an impairment charge would be recognized based on the excess of the carrying amount of the asset or asset group over its fair value. No impairment loss on long-lived assets was recognized in the years ended **December 31, 2023**, **December 31, 2024**, **2022**, **2023**, and **2021**, **2022**.

Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share attributable to the Company's common stockholders is computed in conformity with the two-class method required for participating securities. The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the holders of Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting, conversion, and transfer rights. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, all undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportionate basis to each class of common stock and the resulting basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders are, therefore, the same for both Class A and Class B common stock on both an individual and a combined basis.

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to the Company's common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net

80

loss per share for all periods presented because the effects of potentially dilutive items were anti-dilutive given the Company's net loss position in each period presented.

Indemnifications

The Company delivers its applications over the internet as a subscription service using a SaaS model. Each subscription is subject to the terms of the contractual arrangement with the customer and often includes certain provisions for holding the customer harmless against and indemnifying the customer from costs, damages, losses, liabilities, and expenses arising from claims that the Company's software infringes upon a copyright, trademark, or other trade secret rights, and third-party claims arising from the Company's breach of the contract. Customers also indemnify the Company for claims relating their improper use of the service or intellectual property claims originating from customer actions or content.

The Company has not incurred any expense in defense or reimbursement of any of its customers for losses related to indemnification provisions, and no material claims against the Company are outstanding as of **December 31, 2023**, **December 31, 2024**, **2022**, **2023**, and **2021**, **2022**. The Company's exposure under these indemnification provisions is often capped at a fixed amount in many customer agreements and uncapped in others. Due primarily to the lack of history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular contractual arrangement, the Company has determined that potential costs related to indemnification are not probable or estimable and, as such, has not recorded a reserve for the years ended **December 31, 2023**, **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, **2023**.

81

In addition, in the ordinary course of business, the Company may provide indemnifications of varying scope and terms to vendors, directors, officers, and other parties with respect to certain matters. The Company has not incurred any material costs as a result of such indemnifications and have not accrued any liabilities related to such obligations in its consolidated financial statements.

Warranties

For certain customers, the Company provides a performance warranty for accessibility to the Company's platform as identified in an order form during the order duration. The Company's software products are generally warranted for certain customers to substantially conform to the specifications set forth in the related customer contract and published documentation. In the event there is a failure of such warranties, the Company generally will correct the problem or provide a reasonable workaround or replacement product. The Company has the standard 30-day cure period for failures that amount to a material breach, and no warranted time frame for nonmaterial failures. If the Company cannot correct or provide a workaround or replacement product for material failures within the cure period, then the customer's remedy is generally limited to termination of the contractual arrangement related to the nonconforming product services with a pro rata refund of the related fees paid. The Company has not incurred significant expense under these service warranties, nor does it expect that any future expense is probable. Accordingly, the Company has determined that potential costs related to warranties are not probable or estimable and, as such, has not recorded a reserve as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures. The amendments improve reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. All disclosure requirements of ASU 2023-07 are required for entities with a single reportable segment. Upon adoption, the guidance should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The new standard is effective for the Company for the annual periods beginning January 1, 2024, and for interim periods beginning January 1, 2025. The Company did not adopt accounting pronouncements during adopted the year ended December 31, 2023 standard as of January 1, 2024.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Income Taxes: In December 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures, which requires that an entity, on an annual basis, disclose additional income tax information, primarily related to the rate reconciliation and income taxes paid. The amendment in the ASU is intended to enhance the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax disclosures. The amendments in this ASU are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the new standard on its consolidated financial statements which is expected to result in enhanced disclosures, disclosures.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, Income Statement-Reporting Comprehensive Income-Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses, requiring public entities to disclose additional information about specific expense categories in the notes to the financial statements on an interim and annual basis. ASU 2024-03 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2027, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2024-03.

(2) Balance Sheet Components

The following tables show the Company's financial statement details as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023.

81

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,		As of December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
Prepaid hosting	\$ 6,074	\$ 9,759	\$ 6,128	\$ 6,074
Other prepaid expenses and other assets	10,550	10,576	14,225	10,550
Total prepaid expense and other current assets	\$ 16,624	\$ 20,335	\$ 20,353	\$ 16,624

82

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,		As of December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
Office equipment	\$ 4,427	\$ 4,062	\$ 4,886	\$ 4,427
Furniture and fixtures	1,237	1,533	1,376	1,237
Leasehold improvements	1,299	1,012	1,320	1,299
Software	—	13		
Internal-use software	10,467	6,825	20,534	10,467
Total property and equipment	17,430	13,445	28,116	17,430
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(7,362)	(4,037)	(11,783)	(7,362)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 10,068	\$ 9,408	\$ 16,333	\$ 10,068

Depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 and 2021 was \$5.4 million, \$4.2 million, \$2.6 million, and \$1.4 2.6 million, respectively.

The changes in the carrying value of capitalized internal-use software costs for the periods presented below are as follows (in thousands):

	Amount	Amount
Balance as of December 31, 2021	\$ 2,608	
Capitalization of internal-use software costs	3,530	
Amortization of internal-use software costs	(1,247)	
Balance as of December 31, 2022	4,891	\$ 4,891
Capitalization of internal-use software costs	3,641	3,641
Amortization of internal-use software costs	(2,350)	(2,350)
Balance as of December 31, 2023	6,182	6,182
Capitalization of internal-use software costs	10,067	
Amortization of internal-use software costs	(3,230)	
Balance as of December 31, 2024	13,019	

Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,		As of December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
Accrued hosting	\$ 6,506	\$ 289	\$ 1,151	\$ 6,506
Accrued commission	6,383	4,494		
Accrued commission and bonus	17,215	6,383		
Accrued payroll and employee related taxes	2,468	1,580	2,500	2,468
Accrued sales tax	322	338	429	322
Liability from early exercised stock options	20	1,382		
2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan withholding	1,017	1,185	811	1,017
Operating lease liabilities, current	4,571	3,997	3,812	4,571
Other accrued liabilities	5,370	5,434	7,933	5,390
Total accrued expenses	\$ 26,657	\$ 18,699	\$ 33,851	\$ 26,657

(3) Fair Value Measurements

The following table summarizes, for financial assets measured at fair value, the respective fair value and classification by level of input within the fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2023				As of December 31, 2024			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
Level 1:								
Cash equivalents⁽¹⁾								
Money market funds	\$ 211,741	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 211,741	\$ 137,374	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 137,374
Level 2:								
Cash equivalents⁽¹⁾								
U.S. governmental and agency securities	12,826	—	—	12,826				
Available-for-sale securities								
U.S. governmental securities	74,090	—	(181)	73,909				
U.S. governmental and agency securities	126,655	6	—	126,661				
Total	\$ 285,831	\$ —	\$ (181)	\$ 285,650	\$ 276,855	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ 276,861

	As of December 31, 2022				As of December 31, 2023			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
Level 1:								
Cash equivalents⁽¹⁾								
Money market funds	\$ 168,730	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 168,730	\$ 211,741	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 211,741
Level 2:								
Available-for-sale securities								
U.S. governmental securities	83,942	—	(754)	83,188				
U.S. governmental and agency securities	74,090	—	(181)	73,909				
Total	\$ 252,672	\$ —	\$ (754)	\$ 251,918	\$ 285,831	\$ —	\$ (181)	\$ 285,650

(1) Included in "Cash and cash equivalents" in the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, in addition to cash of \$36.8 million and \$49.8 million, respectively.

The Company uses quoted prices in active markets for identical assets to determine the fair value of the Company's Level 1 investments. The fair value of the Company's Level 2 investments is determined using pricing based on quoted market prices or alternative market observable inputs.

The fair value of the Company's available-for-sale securities as of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, by remaining contractual maturities, was as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2023	As of December 31, 2024
Due in one year or less	\$ 73,909	\$ 69,419
Due in greater than one year	—	57,242
Total	\$ 73,909	\$ 126,661

The Company periodically evaluates its investments for expected credit losses. The unrealized losses on the available-for-sale securities were primarily due to unfavorable changes in interest rates subsequent to the initial purchase of these securities. None of the Company's available-for-sale securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position for twelve months or longer as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**. The Company expects to recover the full carrying value of its available-for-sale securities in an unrealized loss position as it does not intend or anticipate a need to sell these securities prior to recovering the associated unrealized losses. The Company also expects any credit losses would be immaterial based on the high-grade credit rating for each of such available-for-sale securities. As a result, the Company does not consider any portion of the unrealized losses as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022 2023** to represent a credit loss.

83 84

(4) Acquisitions, Intangible Assets, Net and Goodwill

Acquisitions

On October 15, 2024, the Company completed an acquisition of a privately-held company for an aggregate of \$33.6 million, consisting of \$26.7 million of cash and \$6.9 million of equity consideration through the issuance of 0.8 million shares of its common stock. This includes a holdback that will be paid on the 12-month anniversary of the closing date. The Company has accounted for this transaction as a business combination. In allocating the aggregate purchase price based on the estimated fair values, the Company recorded \$9.6 million of cash, \$3.7 million as a developed technology intangible asset, \$0.7 million as a customer related intangible asset, and \$90 thousand as a trade name asset. The useful lives of the acquired intangible assets are as follows:

Intangible Asset	Useful Life
Developed technology	5 years
Customer related	3 years
Trade name	1 year

The excess of purchase consideration over the fair value of net assets acquired was recorded as goodwill in the amount of \$20.3 million after measurement period and working capital adjustments. As part of the acquisition, the Company also agreed to retention agreements with key employees in which 1.4 million shares of common stock are restricted and deemed as compensation for post combination services. The total value of \$13.0 million related to these restricted shares was recognized as stock-based compensation expense in the year ended December 31, 2024.

The Company believes the goodwill balance associated with the acquisition represents the synergies expected from expanded market opportunities when integrating the acquired developed technology with the Company's offerings as well as acquiring an assembled workforce. Related goodwill is deductible for income tax purposes. Aggregate acquisition-related costs associated with the business combination was not material for all periods presented and were included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

The results of operations of this business combination have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date. The business combination did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. Therefore, historical results of operations prior to the acquisition dates and pro forma results of operations have not been presented.

Intangible Assets Other Than Goodwill

Intangible assets, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

As of December 31, 2023			As of December 31, 2022			As of December 31, 2024			As of December 31, 2023		
Gross		Net	Gross		Net	Gross		Net	Gross		Net
Carrying	Accumulated	Carrying	Carrying	Accumulated	Carrying	Carrying	Accumulated	Carrying	Carrying	Accumulated	Carrying
Amount	Amortization	Amount	Amount	Amortization	Amount	Amount	Amortization	Amount	Amount	Amortization	Amount

Developed technology	\$ 5,550	\$ (5,258)	\$ 292	\$ 5,550	\$ (4,153)	\$ 1,397	\$ 9,250	\$ (5,708)	\$ 3,542	\$ 5,550	\$ (5,258)	\$ 292
Customer related	931	(614)	317	931	(306)	625	1,631	(880)	751	931	(614)	317
Trade name	90	(19)	71	—	—	—						
Intangible assets, net	\$ 6,481	\$ (5,872)	\$ 609	\$ 6,481	\$ (4,459)	\$ 2,022	\$ 10,971	\$ (6,607)	\$ 4,364	\$ 6,481	\$ (5,872)	\$ 609

Amortization expense of intangible assets was \$1.4 0.7 million, \$2.1 1.4 million, and \$1.7 2.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, respectively.

85

As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, future amortization expense is expected to be as follows (in thousands):

	Amount	Amount
2024	\$ 509	
2025	100	\$ 1,145
2026	—	972
2027	—	923
2028	—	741
2029	583	
Total	\$ 609	\$ 4,364

(5) Stockholders' Equity and Equity Incentive Plans

Preferred stock

In connection with the Direct Listing direct listing of the Company's Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market (the "Direct Listing") on September 21, 2021, an amended and restated certificate of incorporation of the Company was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, which authorized the issuance of 20 million shares of undesignated preferred stock with a par value of \$0.00001 per share and rights and preferences, including voting rights, designated from time to time by the Company's board of directors.

Common Stock

The Company has two classes of common stock: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes the issuance of 600 million shares of Class A common stock and 600 million shares of Class B common stock. The shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting, conversion, and transfer rights. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote. Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to five votes. Class A and Class B common stock each have a par value of \$0.00001 per share and are referred to as common stock throughout the notes to the consolidated financial statements, unless otherwise noted. Holders of common stock are entitled to receive any dividends whenever funds are legally available and if declared by the Company's board of directors.

Shares of Class B common stock may be converted to Class A common stock at any time at the option of the stockholder. Shares of Class B common stock will also automatically convert into one share of Class A common stock upon any transfer, except for certain permitted transfers described in the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation. In addition, each share of Class B common stock held by the Company's three cofounders (or any of such founder's affiliates) will convert automatically into one share of Class A common stock on the earlier of: (i) the death or incapacity of such founder or (ii) the date that is six months following the date on which such founder is no longer an employee or director of the Company (unless such founder has rejoined the Company during such six-month period). Each outstanding share of the Company's Class B common stock will also convert automatically into one share of Class A common stock on the date that is six months following the date on which no founder is an employee or director of the Company (unless a founder has rejoined the Company during such six-month period). In addition, any transfer by a founder (or such

founder's affiliates) to one or more of the other founders (or such founders' affiliates) will not result in the automatic conversion of such shares of Class B common stock to Class A common stock. Once converted into Class A common stock, the Class B common stock may not be reissued.

84

The Company has reserved shares of its Class A common stock as follows:

	As of December 31,		As of December 31, 2024	As of December 31, 2023
	2023	2022		
2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan and 2021 Incentive Award Plan:				
Equity plan stock options outstanding	14,268,055	16,767,752	11,501,725	14,268,055
RSUs outstanding	11,301,279	9,914,125	13,519,769	11,301,279
Shares available for future issuance	18,260,813	16,774,634	18,310,859	18,260,813
2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan:				
Shares available for future issuance	4,079,994	3,411,791	4,810,524	4,079,994
Total reserved shares	47,910,141	46,868,302	48,142,877	47,910,141

86

Equity Incentive Plans

2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan

In December 2014, the Company adopted its 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan (as amended, the "2014 Plan"), pursuant to which shares of the Company's common stock were reserved for the issuance of stock options (incentive and non-statutory), restricted stock units ("RSUs"), and restricted stock to employees, directors, and consultants under terms and provisions established by the Company's board of directors and approved by the Company's stockholders. The 2014 Plan was terminated in September 2021 in connection with the Direct Listing but continues to govern the terms of outstanding awards that were granted prior to the termination of the 2014 Plan. No further equity awards will be granted under the 2014 Plan. With the establishment of the 2021 Incentive Award Plan (the "2021 Plan") as further discussed below, upon the expiration, forfeiture, cancellation, or reacquisition of any shares of Class A common stock underlying outstanding stock-based awards granted under the 2014 Plan, an equal number of shares of Class A common stock will become available for grant under the 2021 Plan.

2021 Incentive Award Plan

In August 2021, the Company's board of directors adopted, and its stockholders approved, the 2021 Plan, which became effective in connection with the Direct Listing. The 2021 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, RSU awards, performance bonus awards, performance stock units, dividend equivalent awards and other forms of equity compensation (collectively, "equity awards"). As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, a total of **18,260,813** **18,310,859** shares of the Company's Class A common stock have been reserved for issuance under the 2021 Plan in addition to (i) any shares available for issuance under the 2014 Plan as of the effective date of the 2021 Plan, (ii) the number of shares represented by awards outstanding under the Company's 2014 Plan ("Prior Plan Awards") that become available upon the expiration, forfeiture, cancellation, or reacquisition of any shares of Class A common stock underlying outstanding stock awards granted under the 2014 Plan, and (iii) an annual increase on the first day of each fiscal year beginning in 2022 and ending in 2031, equal to the lesser of (A) 5% of the shares of the Company's common stock outstanding (on an as-converted basis) on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year and (B) such smaller number of shares of stock as determined by the Company's board of directors; provided, however, that no more than 88,000,000 shares of stock may be issued upon the exercise of incentive stock options.

Stock Option Awards

Stock options granted under the 2014 Plan and the 2021 Plan (collectively, the "combined stock plans") generally vest based on continued service over four years.

Option activity under the Company's combined stock plans is set forth below:

	Outstanding stock options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value (in thousands)	Outstanding stock options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value (in thousands)
Balances as of December 31, 2022	16,767,752	\$ 4.19	7.19	\$ 132,298				
Balances as of December 31, 2023	14,268,055	\$ 4.40	6.27	\$ 118,757				
Granted	425,352	11.94			—	—		
Exercised	(1,651,124)	2.80			(2,256,288)	2.89		
Cancelled/forfeited	(1,273,925)	6.32			(510,042)	10.81		
Balances as of December 31, 2023 ⁽¹⁾	14,268,055	\$ 4.40	6.27	\$ 118,757				
Exercisable as of December 31, 2023 ⁽²⁾	12,494,164	\$ 3.70	6.04	\$ 112,726				
Balances as of December 31, 2024 ⁽¹⁾	11,501,725	\$ 4.41	5.25	\$ 70,628				
Exercisable as of December 31, 2024 ⁽²⁾	10,998,001	\$ 4.05	5.16	\$ 71,436				

- (1) As no forfeitures are estimated due to the Company's adoption of ASU No. 2016-09, all options are vested or expected to vest. As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, no options were outstanding that were subject to a future performance condition
- (2) Exercisable shares include vested options as well as unvested shares that can be early exercised

The aggregate intrinsic values of options are calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the options and the market price for shares of the Company's Class A common stock as of each period-end. The total intrinsic value of options exercised for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 and 2021 was \$17.3 million, \$16.4 million, \$23.3 million, and \$519.1 million, respectively.

No stock options were granted in the year ended December 31, 2024. Stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022 and 2021 had a weighted average grant date fair value of \$6.69, and \$8.27, and \$6.02 per share, respectively. The fair value is being

87

expensed over the vesting period of the options on a straight-line basis as the services are being provided. No tax benefits were realized from options during the periods.

As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to options outstanding under the combined stock plans was \$11.0 million. This unrecognized expense as of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 is expected to be recognized over the weighted average remaining vesting period of 2.27 years. As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, the Company had 342,000 shares of non-employee stock options outstanding under the combined stock plans.

The fair value of each option granted to employees under the 2021 Plan is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes pricing model.

The following range of assumptions and data inputs were used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to estimate the fair value of the options granted under the 2021 Plan:

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Fair value of common stock	\$11.37 - \$12.37	\$14.62 - \$15.63	\$63.52	—	\$11.37 - \$12.37	\$14.62 - \$15.63
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—	—	—	—

Risk-free interest rate	3.59% - 4.36%	3.01% - 3.36%	1.32%	—	3.59% - 4.36%	3.01% - 3.36%
Expected volatility	56.5% - 56.8%	55.3% - 55.6%	60.0%	—	56.5% - 56.8%	55.3% - 55.6%
Expected term (years)	5.5 - 6.0	6.0 - 6.3	6.3	—	5.5 - 6.0	6.0 - 6.3

Restricted Stock Units

RSUs granted under the 2021 Plan generally vest based on continued service. RSUs granted pursuant to the 2014 Plan vest according to a service condition as well as a performance condition, through a liquidity event, including (i) a change in control of the Company or (ii) the initial public offering of the Company's equity securities, following which the securities shall be publicly traded, which includes a direct listing. As a result of the Direct Listing, the performance condition for all RSUs granted pursuant to the 2014 Plan has been met. During the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded \$77.1, \$85.2 million, \$46.0, \$77.1 million, and \$15.4, \$46.0 million in expense related to RSUs, respectively.

The total fair value of RSUs vested during the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 and 2021 was \$69.7 million, \$56.3 million, \$25.4 million, and \$132.7, \$25.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to RSUs was \$149.6, \$138.8 million. This unrecognized expense as of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 is expected to be recognized over the weighted

86

average remaining vesting period of 2.15, 2.13 years. As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, the Company had 159,521, 177,661 shares of non-employee RSUs outstanding under the combined stock plans.

RSU activity for the year ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 was as follows:

	Restricted stock units	Weighted-average grant date fair value per share	Restricted stock units	Weighted-average grant date fair value per share
Balance as of December 31, 2022	9,914,125	\$ 19.14		
Balance as of December 31, 2023	11,301,279	\$ 14.76		
Granted	9,128,315	12.13	12,135,585	9.59
Vested	(4,753,872)	17.07	(6,794,806)	13.59
Cancelled/forfeited	(2,987,289)	17.57	(3,122,289)	13.45
Balance as of December 31, 2023	11,301,279	\$ 14.76		
Balance as of December 31, 2024	13,519,769	\$ 11.02		

2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

In August 2021, the Company's board of directors adopted, and its stockholders approved, the 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"), which became effective in connection with the Direct Listing. The ESPP authorizes the issuance of shares of Class A common stock pursuant to purchase rights granted to employees. As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, a total of 4,079,994, 4,810,524 shares of the Company's Class A common stock have been reserved for future issuance under the ESPP, in addition to any annual automatic evergreen increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP. The ESPP offers employees the option to purchase shares through a series of consecutive 12-month offering periods on each May 15th and November 15th (with two six-month purchase periods during each offering period). The price at which Class A common stock is purchased under the ESPP is equal to the lower of (i) 85% of the closing trading price per share of the Company's Class A common stock on the first trading date of an offering period in which a participant is enrolled or (ii) 85% of the closing trading price per share

88

on the purchase date, which will occur on the last trading day of each purchase period, or such other price designated by the administrator.

The initial offering period under the ESPP was longer than 12 months, commencing on September 28, 2021 and ending on November 14, 2022. The first purchase period commenced on September 28, 2021 and ended on May 14, 2022. The ESPP offers a rollover feature pursuant to which, if the fair market value of a share of Class A common stock on the first purchase date is lower than the fair market value on the first trading day of the offering period, the respective offering period will terminate and each participant will be automatically enrolled in the offering period that commences immediately following the purchase date. In accordance with the rollover feature, immediately following the conclusion of each of the purchase periods since the initial purchase period on May 14, 2022 through the purchase period that ended on May 14, 2023 May 14, 2024, the corresponding offering periods were period was terminated and participants were automatically enrolled in a new 12-month offering period. period commencing on May 15, 2024 and ending on May 14, 2025. The impact of the rollover feature did not result in material incremental compensation cost for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

The following assumptions were used to calculate the fair value of shares to be granted under the ESPP during the period utilizing the Black-Scholes option-pricing model:

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Fair value of common stock	\$9.98 - \$10.76	\$14.77 - \$17.04	\$66.07	\$9.34 - \$9.59	\$9.98 - \$10.76	\$14.77 - \$17.04
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—	—	—	—
Risk-free interest rate	4.75% - 5.41%	1.54% - 4.63%	0.10% - 0.20%	4.34% - 5.43%	4.75% - 5.41%	1.54% - 4.63%
Expected volatility	56.8% - 60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	44.4% - 56.0%	56.8% - 60.0%	60.0%
Expected term (years)	0.5 - 1.0	0.5 - 1.0	0.5 - 1.0	0.5 - 1.0	0.5 - 1.0	0.5 - 1.0

The expected term for the ESPP purchase rights is based on the duration of the offering period. Estimated volatility for ESPP purchase rights is based on the historical volatility of a group of industry peers as sufficient history is not available for our the Company's Class A common stock. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time the ESPP purchase right was granted at the beginning of the offering period. The Company has not declared, nor does it expect to declare dividends.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, December 31, 2024, 824,133 1.3 and 350,341 million shares have been purchased under the ESPP, respectively. ESPP. During the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, the Company issued 469,567, 473,792, and 350,341 shares under the ESPP, respectively, in settlement of \$3.8 million, \$4.1 million, and \$4.7 million of ESPP liabilities, respectively.

During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 the Company recognized \$1.6 million, \$2.4 million, and \$5.7 million respectively, of stock-based

87

compensation expense related to the ESPP. ESPP, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, total unrecognized compensation costs related to the ESPP was \$0.8 0.5 million, which will be amortized over a weighted average period of 0.55 0.52 years.

Stock-based compensation expense, net of actual forfeitures is reflected in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Cost of revenue	\$ 7,300	\$ 6,468	\$ 1,951	\$ 6,472	\$ 7,300	\$ 6,468
Research and development	36,643	27,855	13,613	44,421	36,643	27,855
Sales and marketing	29,404	17,143	7,871	32,119	29,404	17,143
General and administrative	14,085	15,757	10,959	17,007	14,085	15,757
Restructuring and other related charges	853	—	—	—	853	—
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 88,285	\$ 67,223	\$ 34,394	\$ 100,019	\$ 88,285	\$ 67,223

(6) Employee Benefit Plans

The Company has established a savings and retirement plan for employees that permits participants to make contributions by salary deductions pursuant to Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The plan is available to all regular employees on the Company's U.S. payroll. The Company does not currently match employees' contributions.

89

(7) Income Taxes

Pre-tax book loss has been recorded in the following jurisdictions (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
United States	\$ (95,662)	\$ (97,047)	\$ (79,354)	\$ (97,993)	\$ (95,662)	\$ (97,047)
Foreign	6,568	4,466	5,400	5,465	6,568	4,466
Worldwide pre-tax loss	<u>\$ (89,094)</u>	<u>\$ (92,581)</u>	<u>\$ (73,954)</u>	<u>\$ (92,528)</u>	<u>\$ (89,094)</u>	<u>\$ (92,581)</u>

The provision for income taxes consists of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Current:						
Federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
State	51	86	26	164	51	86
Foreign	516	619	583	1,250	516	619
Total Current	<u>\$ 567</u>	<u>\$ 705</u>	<u>\$ 609</u>	<u>\$ 1,414</u>	<u>\$ 567</u>	<u>\$ 705</u>
Deferred:						
Federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (320)	\$ (127)	\$ —	\$ —
State	—	—	(57)	(29)	—	—
Foreign	702	91	797	533	702	91
Total Provision	<u>\$ 1,269</u>	<u>\$ 796</u>	<u>\$ 1,029</u>	<u>\$ 1,791</u>	<u>\$ 1,269</u>	<u>\$ 796</u>

88

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount computed by applying the federal income tax rate of 21% to pre-tax loss for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022 from operations as a result of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Statutory federal income tax rate	21.00 %	21.00 %	21.00 %	21.00 %	21.00 %	21.00 %
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefits	4.11	4.34	3.88	2.51	4.11	4.34
Permanent differences	(0.48)	(0.29)	(6.74)	(0.51)	(0.48)	(0.29)
Tax credits	7.24	6.49	6.12	6.63	7.24	6.49

Foreign rate differential	0.18	0.25	(0.33)	(0.06)	0.18	0.25
Stock based compensation	(9.70)	(3.36)	88.87	(10.16)	(9.70)	(3.36)
Other	0.07	(0.04)	(0.02)	0.16	0.07	(0.04)
Valuation allowance	(23.84)	(29.25)	(114.17)	(21.49)	(23.84)	(29.25)
Tax provision	(1.42) %	(0.86) %	(1.39) %	(1.92) %	(1.42) %	(0.86) %
	90					

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022** **2023** related to the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
Deferred tax assets:				
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 111,904	\$ 107,341	\$ 123,133	\$ 111,904
Credit carryforwards	22,428	15,876	29,143	22,428
Stock-based compensation	7,187	7,124	4,670	7,187
Accruals and reserves	550	544	2,961	550
Operating lease liability	2,049	2,806	1,402	2,049
Fixed assets	86	—	226	86
Capitalized research and development costs	25,277	14,674	31,971	25,277
Intangibles	428	145	—	428
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	45	190	2	45
Other	175	167	174	175
Gross tax assets	170,129	148,867	193,682	170,129
Valuation allowance	(161,456)	(139,291)	(184,238)	(161,456)
Realizable deferred tax assets	8,673	9,576	9,444	8,673
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Deferred commission costs	\$ (9,491)	\$ (8,962)	\$ (10,636)	\$ (9,491)
Operating lease right-of-use assets	(1,720)	(2,428)	(1,328)	(1,720)
Fixed assets	—	(22)		
Intangibles	(550)	—		
Gross deferred liabilities	(11,211)	(11,412)	(12,514)	(11,211)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	\$ (2,538)	\$ (1,836)	\$ (3,070)	\$ (2,538)

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset-and-liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforward. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to the taxable income or loss in the future years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on the deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established for deferred tax assets to the extent it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets may not be realizable.

The Company evaluates uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing its tax return to determine whether the tax positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon challenge by the applicable taxing authority. The Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or remeasurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

At December 31, 2023 As of December 31, 2024, the Company had approximately \$434.5 million, \$311.6 473.6 million and \$0.4 356.3 million of net operating loss carryforwards available to offset future federal state, and foreign state taxable income, respectively. If realized, none of the net operating loss carryforwards will be recognized as a benefit through additional paid-in capital. If not realized, federal carryforward losses of

89

\$25.4 million will expire beginning in 2032 and \$409.1 448.2 million of carryforward losses will carryforward indefinitely. State carryforwards will expire beginning 2030. The foreign losses can be carried forward indefinitely.

At December 31, 2023 As of December 31, 2024, the Company had tax credit carryforwards of \$13.0 16.7 million and \$11.7 14.8 million, net of reserves to offset future federal and state tax and \$0.2 million \$0.8 million of foreign research tax credit carryforwards. The carryforwards will expire in various amounts for federal purposes beginning 2033. The California R&D credits will not expire but the California competes tax credits will expire beginning 2026. The foreign research tax credits are allowed a carryforward of 20 years and are set to expire in 2042.

Utilization of net operating loss carryforwards and credits may be subject to substantial annual limitation due to ownership change limitations provided by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and similar state provisions. The annual limitations may result in the expiration of the net operating losses before utilization.

91

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, the Company had unrecognized income tax benefits of \$5.1 7.3 million. The increase in the Company's unrecognized tax benefit was primarily attributable to current year credit activities. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrealized tax benefit (excluding interest and penalties) is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Beginning balance	\$ 3,625	\$ 2,253	\$ 1,226	\$ 5,118	\$ 3,625	\$ 2,253
Increases related to tax positions taken during a prior year	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decreases related to tax positions taken during a prior year	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increases related to tax positions taken during the current year	1,493	1,372	1,027	2,145	1,493	1,372
Ending balance	\$ 5,118	\$ 3,625	\$ 2,253	\$ 7,263	\$ 5,118	\$ 3,625

The total unrecognized tax benefit, if recognized, would not affect the Company's effective tax rate as the tax benefit would increase the deferred tax asset, which is currently offset with a full valuation allowance. The Company does not anticipate that the amount of existing unrecognized tax benefit will significantly increase or decrease within the next 12 months. Accrued interest and penalties related to the unrecognized tax benefits are recorded in income tax expense. No interest, penalties, or tax benefits were recognized during the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

The Company files U.S. federal, Netherlands, United Kingdom, France, Singapore, Japan, Germany, Canada, India, and Australia income tax returns as well as state income tax returns for various state jurisdictions. Due to the Company's net operating loss carryforwards in the United States, its income tax returns remain subject to federal and state tax authorities for all prior years. There are no tax years under examination by any jurisdiction, except India, at this time. The Company records liabilities related to uncertain tax positions and believes that it has provided adequate reserves for income tax uncertainties in all open tax years.

The Company provides for U.S. federal income taxes on the earnings of foreign subsidiaries unless they are considered permanently reinvested outside of the U.S. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, the Company's management asserted that it is their intent to indefinitely reinvest unremitted foreign earnings for all its foreign entities.

(8) Operating Leases

The components of lease expense were as follows (in thousands, except years and rate):

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
Operating lease cost	\$ 3,917	\$ 3,731	\$ 3,985	\$ 3,917
Short-term lease cost	894	796	959	894
Total lease cost	<u>\$ 4,811</u>	<u>\$ 4,527</u>	<u>\$ 4,944</u>	<u>\$ 4,811</u>

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Weighted average remaining term (years)	1.88	2.79
Weighted average discount rate	3.49 %	3.13 %

90

	As of December 31,	
	2024	2023
Weighted average remaining term (years)	1.73	1.88
Weighted average discount rate	4.08 %	3.49 %

Supplemental cash flow information related to operating leases was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$ 1,079	\$ 1,476	\$ 2,209	\$ 1,079
Cash paid for operating lease liabilities	\$ 4,122	\$ 3,616	\$ 4,888	\$ 4,122

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases with initial lease terms in excess of one year included in the Company's lease liabilities as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** were as follows (in thousands):

Year ending December 31:				
2024				4,648
2025				3,374
2026				396
2027				—
2028 and thereafter				—
Total undiscounted operating lease payments			\$	8,418
Less: imputed interest				(243)
Total operating lease liabilities			<u>\$</u>	<u>8,175</u>

92

Year ending December 31:	
2025	3,811

2026	1,146
2027	781
2028	47
2029 and thereafter	—
Total undiscounted operating lease payments	\$ 5,785
Less: imputed interest	(201)
Total operating lease liabilities	\$ 5,584

For the year ended December 31, 2021, rent expense was \$3.9 million.

(9) Commitments and Contingencies

Legal Matters

The Company is involved in various legal and regulatory matters arising from the normal course of business activities. For example, on February 14, 2024, a putative securities class action captioned *Chicago & Vicinity Laborers' District Council Pension Fund v. Amplitude, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-00898 (the "Putative Securities Class Action") was filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California, captioned *Fagan v. Amplitude, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-00898, naming us, our the Company, its Chief Executive Officer, and its former Chief Financial Officer as defendants. The lawsuit is purportedly brought on behalf of all those who purchased or acquired our the Company's common stock between September 21, 2021 and February 16, 2022. The complaint alleges claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, based on allegedly false or misleading statements related to our the Company's business and financial outlook. The lawsuit seeks unspecified damages and other relief. The defendants intend filed a motion to deny dismiss the allegations complaint on July 12, 2024, which was granted with leave to amend on October 2, 2024. The plaintiffs filed an amended complaint on October 23, 2024. The defendants filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint on November 13, 2024, and, on January 13, 2025, the court dismissed the amended complaint with prejudice and entered judgment in favor of wrongdoing and vigorously defend against the claims defendants.

On June 10, 2024, a shareholder derivative complaint captioned *Hawkins v. Spenser Skates, et al.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-03460 (the "Derivative Action") was filed in the Putative United States District Court for the Northern District of California, naming the Company's Chief Executive Officer, its former Chief Financial Officer, and the current and former members of the Company's board of directors as defendants. The complaint, purportedly brought on behalf of the Company, alleges claims for breach of fiduciary duty, unjust enrichment, waste of corporate assets, abuse of control, gross mismanagement, and contribution for alleged wrongdoing by the Company's directors and officers from September 21, 2021 through February 16, 2022. The complaint seeks unspecified damages and other relief. The Derivative Action is stayed pending a resolution of any motions to dismiss the Securities Class Action.

We On August 8, 2024, a putative privacy class action captioned *Atkins v. Amplitude, Inc.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-04913 was filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California, naming the Company as a defendant. The lawsuit is purportedly brought on behalf of all individuals who downloaded and used an application on their mobile device that embedded the Company's Software Development Kit ("SDK") and did not publicly disclose the Company in the application's notices or disclosures. The complaint asserts claims under the Federal Wiretap Act, California Wiretap Act, California Invasion of Privacy Act, and California Comprehensive Computer Data Access and Fraud Act. The complaint seeks statutory damages and other relief. The plaintiffs filed an amended complaint on November 15, 2024. The Company filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint on January 7, 2025.

On September 18, 2024, an individual privacy action captioned *Shah v. Amplitude, Inc.*, Case No. 2:24-cv-08155-MEMF-JPR was filed in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, naming the Company as a defendant. The lawsuit is brought by an individual who alleges to have used an application on his mobile device that embedded the SDK without explicitly identifying the Company in the application's notices or disclosures. The complaint asserts claims under the Federal Wiretap Act, California Wiretap Act, California Invasion of Privacy Act, and California Comprehensive Computer Data Access and Fraud Act. The complaint seeks statutory damages and other relief. On December 4, 2024, the court stayed the case pending final resolution of *Atkins v. Amplitude, Inc.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-04913 (N.D. Cal.).

On October 7, 2024, a putative privacy class action captioned *Wiley v. Amplitude, Inc.*, Case No. 1:24-cv-07577 was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The lawsuit was purportedly brought on behalf of all persons who accessed the Oscar Health website or application in Pennsylvania and entered information in response to prompts in the "Find a Plan" function. The complaint alleged that the Company's services operate on the Oscar Health website and application to intercept information submitted by users for a health insurance quote. The complaint asserted a claim under Pennsylvania's Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance Act. The complaint sought unspecified damages and other relief. On December 5, 2024, the plaintiff voluntarily dismissed the case and re-filed in the Superior Court of the State of California. The Company removed the case to the United States District Court for the Northern District of California on December 16, 2024. On January 27, 2025, the plaintiff voluntarily dismissed the case.

The Company has received, and may in the future continue to receive, claims from third parties asserting, among other things, infringement of their intellectual property rights. Future litigation may be necessary to defend ourselves, our the Company, its partners and our its customers by determining the scope, enforceability and validity of third-party proprietary rights, or to establish our its proprietary rights.

In addition to the matters discussed above, from time to time, we are the Company is party to litigation and other legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. While we do the Company does not believe the ultimate resolution of pending legal matters is likely to have a material adverse effect on our its financial position, the results of any litigation or other legal proceedings are uncertain and as such the resolution of such legal proceedings, either individually or in the aggregate, could have a material adverse effect on our its business, results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. The Company records litigation accruals for legal matters, which are both probable and estimable. For legal proceedings for which there is a reasonable possibility of loss (meaning those losses for which the likelihood is more than remote but less than probable), the Company has determined that it does not have material exposure, or it is unable to develop a range of reasonably possible losses. Although no assurance may be given, the Company believes that it is not presently a party to any litigation of which the outcome, if determined adversely, would individually or in the aggregate be reasonably expected to have a material and adverse effect on the business, operating results, cash flows, or financial position. Legal fees are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

(10) Net Loss Per Share

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share (in thousands, except per share data):

91

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net loss attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders	\$ (90,363)	\$ (93,377)	\$ (74,983)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders, basic and diluted	116,938	111,437	51,360
Net loss per share attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders, basic and diluted	\$ (0.77)	\$ (0.84)	\$ (1.46)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Net loss attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders	\$ (94,319)	\$ (90,363)	\$ (93,377)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders, basic and diluted	123,900	116,938	111,437
Net loss per share attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders, basic and diluted	\$ (0.76)	\$ (0.77)	\$ (0.84)

The following potential shares of common stock were excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share because their effect would have been anti-dilutive for the periods presented (in thousands):

	As of December 31,			As of December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Equity plan stock options outstanding	14,268	16,768	21,214	11,502	14,268	16,768
Equity plan stock options early exercised	5	235	799	—	5	235

RSUs outstanding	11,301	9,914	1,717	13,520	11,301	9,914
Restricted shares	—	241	362	301	—	241
Shares issuable pursuant to the ESPP	449	558	198	549	449	558
Total	26,023	27,716	24,290	25,872	26,023	27,716

(11) Restructuring

In April 2023, the Company authorized a restructuring plan (the "Restructuring Plan") to reduce its global workforce to improve operational efficiencies and reduce operating costs. In connection with the Restructuring Plan, the Company incurred non-recurring charges of \$8.1 million related to employee transition, severance payments, employee benefits, and stock-based compensation.

These amounts are included in "Restructuring and other related charges" within the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss as they are incurred, and included in "Accrued expenses" within the Company's consolidated balance sheet if a liability exists as of the respective balance sheet date.

The following table summarizes the Company's restructuring liabilities (in thousands):

	Accrued restructuring and other related charges
Beginning balance as of January 1, 2023	\$ —
Accruals	7,173
Payments	(7,173)
Ending balance as of December 31, 2023	\$ —

(12) Subsequent Events

In January and February 2024, 2025, the Company issued 0.6 1.3 million RSUs to its employees with service-based vesting conditions. The service-based vesting condition for these awards is satisfied over three years. The grant date fair value of the RSUs issued in January and February 2024 2025 was approximately \$8.2 14.3 million.

92 94

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act), as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC rules and forms and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria set forth in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on that assessment, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. Our independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG LLP, who audited the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, issued an audit report on our internal control over financial reporting. That Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm is included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rules 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act during our most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures

Our management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer, believes that our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and are effective at the reasonable assurance level. However, management does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent or detect all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the company have been detected. The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Item 9B. Other Information.

Elisa Steele will be resigning from our Board of Directors immediately following our 2025 annual meeting of stockholders, which we currently expect to hold on June 12. Ms. Steele has been a valued member of our Board for over four years and we thank her for her numerous contributions.

On November 21, 2023 December 10, 2024, Catherine Wong, a member of our board of directors, adopted a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan that is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c) for the sale of up to 15,532 shares of our Class A common stock until December 31, 2025.

On December 13, 2024, Eric Vishria, a member of our board of directors, adopted a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan, as Trustee to The Vishria Revocable Trust, that is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c) for the sale of up to 14,060 210,500 shares of the Company's

95

our Class A common stock (less any shares sold pursuant to the Rule 10b5-1 trading plan that Mr. Vishria, as Trustee to The Vishria Revocable Trust, entered into on March 1, 2024 (the "Prior 10b5-1 Plan") following the expiration of the Prior 10b5-1 Plan and until November 30, 2024. May 29, 2026.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

93 96

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

We maintain a code of business conduct and ethics that incorporates our code of ethics applicable to our directors, officers, and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. Our code of business conduct and ethics is available under the Corporate Governance section of our Investor Relations website at investors.amplitude.com. We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding amendments to, or waiver from, a provision of our code of business conduct and ethics by posting such information on the website address and location specified above.

The remaining information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2024 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2024 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2024 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2024 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2024 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

94 97

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

1. Financial Statements

The following financial statement are included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

- Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
- Consolidated Balance Sheets
- Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
- Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
- Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
- Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Schedules not listed above have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes herein.

3. Exhibits

The documents listed in the following Exhibit Index of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are incorporated by reference or are filed with this Annual Report on Form 10-K, in each case as indicated therein (numbered in accordance with Item 601 of Regulation S-K).

Exhibit Number	Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	Filed Herewith
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant.	8-K	001-40817	3.1	9/21/2021	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant.	8-K	001-40817	3.2	9/21/2021	

4.1	Description of Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.	10-K	001-40817	4.1	2/16/2022
4.2	Specimen Stock Certificate evidencing the shares of Class A Common Stock.	S-1	333-259168	4.2	8/30/2021
4.3	Specimen Stock Certificate evidencing the shares of Class B Common Stock.	S-8	333-259698	4.4	9/21/2021
4.4	Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of May 28, 2021, as amended, by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders.	S-1	333-259168	4.3	8/30/2021
4.5	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock, dated November 22, 2017, issued to Pacific Western Bank.	S-1	333-259168	4.4	8/30/2021
10.1	Sublease, dated May 13, 2021, by and between the Registrant and Postmates, LLC.	S-1	333-259168	10.1	8/30/2021
10.2(a)#	Amended and Restated 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended.	S-1	333-259168	10.2(a)	8/30/2021
10.2(b)#	Form Agreements under Amended and Restated 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended.	S-1	333-259168	10.2(b)	8/30/2021
10.3(a)#	2021 Incentive Award Plan.	S-1	333-259168	10.3(a)	8/30/2021
10.3(b)#	Form Agreements under 2021 Incentive Award Plan.	S-1	333-259168	10.3(b)	8/30/2021
10.4#	2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.	S-1	333-259168	10.4	8/30/2021

Exhibit Number	Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	Filed Herewith
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant.	8-K	001-40817	3.1	6/12/2024	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant.	8-K	001-40817	3.2	9/21/2021	
4.1	Description of Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.	10-K	001-40817	4.1	2/16/2022	
4.2	Specimen Stock Certificate evidencing the shares of Class A Common Stock.	S-1	333-259168	4.2	8/30/2021	
4.3	Specimen Stock Certificate evidencing the shares of Class B Common Stock.	S-8	333-259698	4.4	9/21/2021	
4.4	Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of May 28, 2021, as amended, by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders.	S-1	333-259168	4.3	8/30/2021	
4.5	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock, dated November 22, 2017, issued to Pacific Western Bank.	S-1	333-259168	4.4	8/30/2021	
10.1	Sublease, dated May 13, 2021, by and between the Registrant and Postmates, LLC.	S-1	333-259168	10.1	8/30/2021	
10.2(a)#	Amended and Restated 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended.	S-1	333-259168	10.2(a)	8/30/2021	
10.2(b)#	Form Agreements under Amended and Restated 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended.	S-1	333-259168	10.2(b)	8/30/2021	
10.3(a)#	2021 Incentive Award Plan.	S-1	333-259168	10.3(a)	8/30/2021	
10.3(b)#	Form Agreements under 2021 Incentive Award Plan.	S-1	333-259168	10.3(b)	8/30/2021	
10.4#	2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.	S-1	333-259168	10.4	8/30/2021	

95 98

10.5#	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and each of its Directors and Executive Officers.	S-1	333-259168	10.5	8/30/2021
10.6#	Section 16 Bonus Plan	10-Q	001-40817	10.1	8/8/2023

10.7#	Amended Non-Employee Director Compensation Program.					X
21.1	Subsidiaries of Registrant					X
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm.					X
24.1	Power of Attorney (included in signature page hereto)					X
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
32.1*	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
32.2*	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
97.1	Policy Relating to Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation					X
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.					X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					X
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					X
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document					X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document					X
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document					X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)					X

10.5#	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and each of its Directors and Executive Officers.	S-1	333-259168	10.5	8/30/2021	
10.6#	Section 16 Bonus Plan	10-Q	001-40817	10.1	8/8/2023	
10.7#	Amended Non-Employee Director Compensation Program.	10-Q	001-40817	10.1	11/7/2024	
10.8#	Executive Severance Plan	10-Q	001-40817	10.2	11/7/2024	
10.9#	Form of Employment Agreement between the Registrant and each of its executive officers	10-Q	001-40817	10.3	11/7/2024	
19.1	Insider Trading Compliance Policy.					X
21.1	Subsidiaries of Registrant	10-K	001-40817	21.1	2/20/2024	
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm.					X
24.1	Power of Attorney (included in signature page hereto)					X
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
32.1*	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
32.2*	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
97.1	Policy Relating to Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation	10-K	001-40817	97.1	2/20/2024	
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.					X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)					X

Indicates management contract or compensatory plan

* The certifications attached as Exhibit 32.1 and Exhibit 32.2 that accompany this Annual Report on Form 10-K are deemed furnished and not filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and are not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Amplitude, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

96 99

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Amplitude, Inc.

By:

/s/ Spenser Skates
Spenser Skates
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 20, 2024 February 20, 2025

97 100

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Spenser Skates, Christopher Harms, Andrew Casey, and Elizabeth Fisher, and each one of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in their name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Spenser Skates Spenser Skates	Chief Executive Officer and Chairperson (Principal Executive Officer)	February 20, 2024 2025
/s/ Christopher Harms Andrew Casey Christopher Harms Andrew Casey	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	February 20, 2024 2025

<u>/s/ Ron Gill</u> Ron Gill	Director	February 20, 2024 2025
<u>/s/ Pat Grady</u> Pat Grady	Director	February 20, 2024 2025
<u>/s/ Curtis Liu</u> Curtis Liu	Director	February 20, 2024 2025
<u>/s/ Erica Schultz</u> Erica Schultz	Director	February 20, 2024 2025
<u>/s/ Elisa Steele</u> Elisa Steele	Director	February 20, 2024 2025
<u>/s/ Eric Vishria</u> Eric Vishria	Director	February 20, 2024 2025
<u>/s/ James Whitehurst</u> James Whitehurst	Director	February 20, 2024 2025
<u>/s/ Catherine Wong</u> Catherine Wong	Director	February 20, 2024 2025

98 101

Exhibit 19.1

AMPLITUDE, INC.
INSIDER TRADING COMPLIANCE POLICY
Effective February 28, 2023
Contents

	Page
I. Summary	1
II. Statement of Policies Prohibiting Insider Trading	2
III. Explanation of Insider Trading	3
IV. Statement of Procedures to Prevent Insider Trading	7
V. Additional Prohibited Transactions	10
VI. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans, Section 16, and Rule 144	11
VII. Certification of Compliance	14
Schedule I Individuals Subject to Preclearance Requirement	
Attachment A Short-Swing Profit Rule Section 16(b) Checklist	

Exhibit 10.7 AMPLITUDE, INC.
INSIDER TRADING COMPLIANCE POLICY

February 28, 2023

Federal and state laws prohibit trading in the securities of a company while in possession of material nonpublic information and providing material nonpublic information to others so that they can trade. Violating such laws can undermine investor trust, harm the reputation of Amplitude, Inc.

NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION PROGRAM

(together with its subsidiaries, the "Company"), and result in your dismissal from the Company or even serious criminal and civil charges against you and the Company.

This Insider Trading Compliance Policy (this "Policy") outlines your responsibilities to avoid insider trading and implements certain procedures to help you avoid even the appearance of insider trading.

I. Summary

Preventing insider trading is necessary to comply with securities laws and to preserve the reputation and integrity of the Company. "Insider trading" occurs when any person purchases or sells a security while in possession of material nonpublic information relating to the security. Insider trading is a crime. The criminal penalties for violating insider trading laws include imprisonment and fines of up to \$5 million for individuals and \$25 million for corporations. Insider trading may also result in civil penalties, including disgorgement of profits and civil fines. Insider trading is also prohibited by this Policy, and violation of this Policy may result in Company-imposed sanctions, including removal or dismissal for cause.

This Policy applies to all officers, directors and employees of the Company. As someone subject to this Policy, you are responsible for ensuring that members of your household also comply with this Policy. This Policy also applies to any entities you control or are controlled by individuals subject to this Policy, including any corporations, partnerships or trusts, and transactions by such entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for your own account; provided, however, that the this Policy does not apply to any such entity that engages in the investment of securities in the ordinary course of its business (e.g., an investment fund or partnership) if such entity has established its own insider trading controls and procedures in compliance with applicable securities laws. The Company may determine that this Policy applies to additional persons with access to material nonpublic information, such as contractors or consultants. This Policy extends to all activities within and outside your Company duties. Every officer, director and employee must review this Policy. Questions regarding the Policy should be directed to the Company's General Counsel (the "Compliance Officer"), who shall be responsible for the administration of this Policy.

In the absence of the Compliance Officer, responsibility for administering this Policy will rest with the Chief Financial Officer or such other employee as may be designated by the Compliance Officer.

In all cases, as someone subject to this Policy, you bear full responsibility for ensuring your compliance with this Policy, and also for ensuring that members of your household (and individuals not residing in your household but whose transactions are subject to your influence or control) and entities under your influence or control are in compliance with this Policy.

Actions taken by the Company, the Compliance Officer or any other Company personnel do not constitute legal advice, nor do they insulate you from the consequences of noncompliance with this Policy.

II. Statement of Policies Prohibiting Insider Trading

No officer, director or employee (or any other person designated as subject to this Policy) shall purchase or sell any type of security while in possession of material nonpublic information relating to the security or the issuer of such security, whether the issuer of such security is the Company or any other company.

Additionally, unless a specific exception is granted as described in Section IV.A. of this Policy, no officer, director or employee shall purchase or sell any security of the Company during the period beginning on the 15th calendar day of the last month of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending upon completion of the first full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such fiscal quarter or during any other trading suspension period declared by the Company.

These prohibitions do not apply to:

- purchases of the Company's securities from the Company or sales of the Company's securities to the Company;
- exercises of stock options or other equity awards or the surrender of shares to the Company in payment of the exercise price or in satisfaction of

any tax withholding obligations in a manner permitted by the applicable equity award agreement, or vesting of equity-based awards that, in each case, do not involve a market sale of the Company's securities (the "cashless exercise" of a Company stock option through a broker does involve a market sale of the Company's securities, and therefore would not qualify under this exception);

- bona fide gifts of the Company's securities, unless the individual making the gift knows that the recipient intends to sell the securities; or
- purchases or sales of the Company's securities made pursuant to any binding contract, specific instruction or written plan entered into while the purchaser or seller, as applicable, was unaware of any material nonpublic information and which contract, instruction, or plan (i) meets all requirements of the affirmative defense provided by Rule 10b5-1 ("Rule 10b5-1") promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "1934 Act"), (ii) was precleared in advance pursuant to this Policy and (iii) has not been amended or modified in any respect after such initial preclearance without such amendment or modification being precleared in advance pursuant to this Policy. For more information about Rule 10b5-1 trading plans, see Section VI below.

From time to time, events will occur that are material to the Company and cause officers, directors or employees to be in possession of material nonpublic information. When that happens, the Company will recommend that those in possession of the material nonpublic information suspend all trading in the Company's securities until the information is no longer material or has been publicly disclosed.

When such event-specific closed trading periods occur, those subject to it will be notified by the Company, or the Compliance Officer may determine in the Compliance Officer's discretion to rely instead on the preclearance requirement provided for in Section IV.B of this Policy. The event-specific closed trading period will not be announced to those not subject to it, and those subject to it or otherwise aware of it should not disclose it to others.

Even if the Company has not notified you that you are subject to an event-specific closed trading period, if you are aware of material nonpublic information about the Company, you should not trade in Company securities. Any failure by the Company to designate you as subject to an event-specific closed trading period, or to notify you of such designation, does not relieve you of your obligation not to trade in the Company's securities while possessing material nonpublic information.

No officer, director or employee shall directly or indirectly communicate (or "tip") material nonpublic information to anyone outside the Company (except in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information) or to anyone within the Company other than on a "need-to-know" basis.

III. **Explanation of Insider Trading**

"Insider trading" refers to the purchase or sale of a security while in possession of material nonpublic information relating to the security.

"Securities" includes stocks, bonds, notes, debentures, options, warrants, and other convertible securities, as well as derivative instruments.

"Purchase" and "sale" are defined broadly under the federal securities law. "Purchase" includes not only the actual purchase of a security, but any contract to purchase or otherwise acquire a security. "Sale" includes not only the actual sale of a security, but any contract to sell or otherwise dispose of a security. These definitions extend to a broad range of transactions, including conventional cash-for-stock transactions, conversions, the exercise of stock options, and acquisitions and exercises of warrants or puts, calls, or other derivative securities.

A. **What Facts Are Material?**

The materiality of a fact depends upon the circumstances. A fact is considered "material" if there is a substantial likelihood that a reasonable investor would consider it important in making a decision to buy, sell, or hold a security, or if the fact is likely to have a significant effect on the market price of the security. Material information can be positive or negative and can relate to virtually any aspect of a company's business or to any type of security, debt, or equity. Also, information that something is likely to happen in the future—or even just that it may happen— could be deemed material.

Examples of material information include (but are not limited to) information about dividends; corporate earnings or earnings forecasts; possible mergers, acquisitions, tender offers, or dispositions; major new products or product developments; important business developments such as major contract awards or cancellations, or developments regarding strategic partners; management or control changes; significant borrowing or financing developments, including pending public sales or offerings of debt or equity securities; defaults on borrowings; bankruptcies; cybersecurity or data security incidents; and significant litigation or regulatory actions. Moreover, material information does not have to be related to a company's business. For example, the

contents of a forthcoming news article that is expected to affect the market price of a security can be material.

Questions regarding material information should be directed to the Company's Compliance Officer. A good rule of thumb: When in doubt, do not trade.

B. What Is Nonpublic?

Information is "nonpublic" if it is not available to the general public. In order for information to be considered public, it must be widely disseminated in a manner making it generally available to investors through newswire services such as Dow Jones, Reuters, Bloomberg, Business Wire, The Wall Street Journal, Associated Press, or United Press International; a broadcast on widely available radio or television programs; publication in a widely available newspaper, magazine, or news website; a Regulation FD-compliant conference call; or public disclosure documents filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") that are available on the SEC's website.

The circulation of rumors, even if accurate and reported in the media, does not constitute effective public dissemination. In addition, even after a public announcement, a reasonable period of time must lapse in order for the market to react to the information. Generally, one should allow one full trading day following publication as a reasonable waiting period before such information is deemed to be public.

C. Who Is an Insider?

"Insiders" include officers, directors and employees of a company, or anyone else who has material nonpublic information about a company. Insiders have independent fiduciary duties to their company and its stockholders not to trade on material nonpublic information relating to the company's securities. Insiders may not trade in the Company's securities while in possession of material nonpublic information relating to the Company, nor may they tip such information to anyone outside the Company (except in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information) or to anyone within the Company other than on a "need-to-know" basis.

As someone subject to this Policy, you are responsible for ensuring that members of your household also comply with this Policy. This includes family members residing with you, anyone else living in your household, and any family members not living with you whose transactions in the Company's securities are directed by you, or subject to your influence and control. This Policy also applies to any entities you control, including any corporations, partnerships, or trusts, and transactions by these entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for your own account.

D. Trading by Persons Other Than Insiders

Insiders may be liable for communicating or tipping material nonpublic information to a third party ("tippee"), and insider trading violations are not limited to trading or tipping by insiders. Persons other than insiders can also be liable for insider trading, including tippees who trade on material nonpublic information tipped to them or individuals who trade on material nonpublic information that has been misappropriated. Insiders may be held liable for tipping even if they receive no personal benefit from tipping and even if no close personal relationship exists between them and the tippee.

Tippees inherit an insider's duties and are liable for trading on material nonpublic information illegally tipped to them by an insider. Similarly, just as insiders are liable for the insider trading of their tippees, so are tippees who pass the information along to others who trade. In other words, a tippee's liability for insider trading is no different from that of an insider. Tippees can obtain material nonpublic information by receiving overt tips from others or through, among other things, conversations at social, business, or other gatherings.

E. Penalties for Engaging in Insider Trading

Penalties for trading on or tipping material nonpublic information can extend significantly beyond any profits made or losses avoided, both for individuals engaging in such unlawful conduct and their employers. The SEC and Department of Justice have made the civil and criminal prosecution of insider trading violations a top priority. Enforcement remedies available to the government or private plaintiffs under the federal securities laws include:

- SEC administrative sanctions;
- securities industry self-regulatory organization sanctions;
- civil injunctions;
- damage awards to private plaintiffs;
- disgorgement of all profits;
- civil fines for the violator of up to three times the amount of profit gained or loss avoided;
- civil fines for the employer or other controlling person of a violator (i.e., where the violator is an employee or other controlled person) of up to the greater of \$1.425 million or three times the amount of profit gained or loss avoided by the violator;
- criminal fines for individual violators of up to \$5 million (\$25 million for an entity); and
- jail sentences of up to 20 years.

In addition, insider trading could result in serious sanctions by the Company, including dismissal. Insider trading violations are not limited to violations of the federal securities laws. Other federal and state civil or criminal laws, such as the laws prohibiting mail and wire fraud and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO), may also be violated in connection with insider trading.

F. Size of Transaction and Reason for Transaction Do Not Matter

The size of the transaction or the amount of profit received does not have to be significant to result in prosecution. The SEC has the ability to monitor even the smallest trades, and the SEC performs routine market surveillance. Brokers or dealers are required by law to inform the SEC of any possible violations by people who

may have material nonpublic information. The SEC aggressively investigates even small insider trading violations.

G. Examples of Insider Trading

Examples of insider trading cases include actions brought against officers, directors and employees who traded in a company's securities after learning of significant confidential corporate developments; friends, business associates, family members, and other tippees of such officers, directors and employees who traded in the securities after receiving such information; government employees who learned of such information in the course of their employment; and other persons who misappropriated, and took advantage of, confidential information from their employers.

The following are illustrations of insider trading violations. These illustrations are hypothetical and, consequently, not intended to reflect on the actual activities or business of the Company or any other entity.

Trading by Insider

An officer of X Corporation learns that earnings to be reported by X Corporation will increase dramatically. Prior to the public announcement of such earnings, the officer purchases X Corporation's stock. The officer, an insider, is liable for all profits as well as penalties of up to three times the amount of all profits. The officer is also subject to, among other things, criminal prosecution, including up to \$5 million in additional fines and 20 years in jail. Depending upon the circumstances, X Corporation and the individual to whom the officer reports could also be liable as controlling persons.

Trading by Tippee

An officer of X Corporation tells a friend that X Corporation is about to publicly announce that it has concluded an agreement for a major acquisition. This tip causes the friend to purchase X Corporation's stock in advance of the announcement. The officer is jointly liable with his friend for all of the friend's profits, and each is liable for all civil penalties of up to three times the amount of the friend's profits. The officer and his friend are also subject to criminal prosecution and other remedies and sanctions, as described above.

H. Prohibition of Records Falsification and False Statements

Section 13(b)(2) of the 1934 Act requires companies subject to the 1934 Act to maintain proper internal books and records and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls. The SEC has supplemented the statutory requirements by adopting rules that prohibit (i) any person from falsifying records or accounts subject to the above requirements, and (ii) officers or directors from making any materially false, misleading, or incomplete statement to any accountant in connection with any audit or filing with the SEC. These provisions reflect the SEC's intent to discourage officers, directors and other persons with access to the Company's books and records from taking action that might result in the communication of materially misleading financial information to the investing public. Falsifying records or accounts or making materially false, misleading, or incomplete statements in connection with an audit or filing with the SEC could also result in criminal penalties for obstruction of justice.

IV. Statement of Procedures to Prevent Insider Trading

The following procedures have been established, and will be maintained and enforced, by the Company to prevent insider trading.

A. Closed Trading Periods

The period during which the Company prepares quarterly financials is a sensitive time for insider trading purposes, as Company personnel may be more likely to possess, or be presumed to possess, material nonpublic information. To avoid the appearance of impropriety and assist Company personnel in planning transactions in the Company's securities for appropriate times, no officer, director or employee shall purchase or sell any security of the Company during the period beginning on the 15th calendar day of the last month of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending upon completion of the first full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such fiscal quarter or during any other trading suspension period declared by the Company, except for:

- purchases of the Company's securities from the Company or sales of the Company's securities to the Company;
- exercises of stock options or other equity awards, the surrender of shares to the Company in payment of the exercise price or in satisfaction of any tax withholding obligations in a manner permitted by the applicable equity award agreement, or the vesting of equity-based awards that do not

involve a market sale of the Company's securities (the cashless exercise of a Company stock option through a broker does involve a market sale of the Company's securities, and therefore would not qualify under this exception);

- bona fide gifts of the Company's securities, unless the individual making the gift knows that the recipient intends to sell the securities; and
- purchases or sales of the Company's securities made pursuant to any binding contract, specific instruction, or written plan entered into while the purchaser, as applicable, was unaware of any material nonpublic information and which contract, instruction, or plan (i) meets all requirements of the affirmative defense provided by Rule 10b5-1, (ii) was precleared in advance pursuant to this Policy, and (iii) has not been amended or modified in any respect after initial preclearance without such amendment or modification being precleared in advance pursuant to this Policy.

Exceptions to the closed trading period policy may be approved only by the Board of Directors, the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors, the Company's Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer or, in the case of exceptions for directors, the Board of Directors or Audit Committee of the Board of Directors.

From time to time, the Company, through the Board of Directors, the Company's disclosure committee or the Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer, may recommend that officers, directors, employees or others suspend trading in the Company's securities because of developments that have not yet been disclosed to the public. Subject to the exceptions noted above, all those affected should not trade in the Company's securities while the suspension is in effect, and should not disclose to others that the Company has suspended trading.

B. Preclearance of All Trades by All Officers, Directors, and Certain Employees

To provide assistance in preventing inadvertent violations of applicable securities laws and to avoid the appearance of impropriety in connection with the purchase and sale or gifts of the Company's securities, all transactions in the Company's securities (including, without limitation, acquisitions and dispositions (including gifts) of Company stock, the exercise of stock options, elective transactions under 401(k)/ESPP/deferred compensation plans, and the sale of Company stock issued upon exercise of stock options) by officers, directors and certain employees listed on Schedule I (as amended from time to time) (each, a "Preclearance Person") must be precleared by the Company's Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer, except for certain exempt transactions as explained in Section VI of this Policy. Preclearance does not relieve you of your responsibility under SEC rules.

A request for preclearance may be oral or in writing (including by e-mail), should be made at least two business days in advance of the proposed transaction, and should include the identity of the Preclearance Person, the type of proposed transaction (for example, an open market purchase, a privately negotiated sale, an option exercise, etc.), the proposed date of the transaction, and the number of shares or other securities to be involved. In addition, in connection with any market transaction the Preclearance Person must execute a certification that the Preclearance Person is not aware of material nonpublic information about the Company. The Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer shall have sole discretion to decide whether to clear any contemplated transaction (other than his or her own contemplated transaction). All trades or gifts that are precleared must be effected within five business days of receipt of the preclearance, unless a specific exception has been granted by the Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer. A precleared trade or gift (or any portion of a precleared trade or gift) that has not been effected during the five-business day period must be precleared again prior to execution. Notwithstanding receipt of preclearance, if the Preclearance Person becomes aware of material nonpublic information or becomes subject to a closed trading period before the transaction is effected, the transaction may not be completed.

None of the Company, the Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or the Company's other employees will have any liability for any delay in reviewing, or refusal of, a request for preclearance submitted pursuant to this Section IV.B. Notwithstanding any preclearance of a transaction pursuant to this Section IV.B, none of the Company, the Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or the Company's other employees assumes any liability for the legality or consequences of such transaction to the person engaging in such transaction.

C. Post-Termination Transactions

With the exception of the preclearance requirement, this Policy continues to apply to transactions in the Company's securities even after termination of service to the Company. If you are in possession of material nonpublic information when your service terminates, you may not trade in the Company's securities until that information has become public or is no longer material.

D. Information Relating to the Company

1. Access to Information

Access to material nonpublic information about the Company, including the Company's business, earnings, or prospects, should be limited to officers, directors and employees of the

Company on a “need-to-know” basis. In addition, such information should not be communicated to anyone outside the Company under any circumstances (except in accordance with the Company’s policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information) or to anyone within the Company on an other than “need-to-know” basis.

In communicating material nonpublic information to employees of the Company, all officers, directors and employees must take care to emphasize the need for confidential treatment of such information and adherence to the Company’s policies with regard to confidential information.

2. Inquiries From Third Parties

Inquiries from third parties, such as industry analysts or members of the media, about the Company should be directed to the Company’s Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer.

E. Limitations on Access to Company Information

The following procedures are designed to maintain confidentiality with respect to the Company’s business operations and activities.

All officers, directors and employees should take all steps and precautions necessary to restrict access to, and secure, material nonpublic information by, among other things:

- maintaining the confidentiality of Company-related transactions;
- conducting their business and social activities so as not to risk inadvertent disclosure of confidential information. Review of confidential documents in places should be conducted so as to prevent access by unauthorized persons;
- restricting access to documents and files (including computer files) containing material nonpublic information to individuals on a “need-to-know” (including maintaining control over the distribution of documents and drafts of documents);
- promptly removing and cleaning up all confidential documents and other materials from conference rooms following the conclusion of any meetings;
- disposing of all confidential documents and other papers once there is no longer any business or other legally required need — through shredder appropriate;
- restricting access to areas likely to contain confidential documents or material nonpublic information;
- safeguarding laptop computers, smartphones, tablets, memory sticks, CDs, and other items that contain confidential information; and
- avoiding the discussion of material nonpublic information in places where the information could be overheard by others, such as in elevators, restrooms, hallways, restaurants, airplanes, or taxicabs/Lyfts/Uber’s.

Personnel involved with material nonpublic information, to the extent feasible, should conduct their business and activities in areas separate from other Company activities.

V. Additional Prohibited Transactions

The Company has determined that there is a heightened legal risk and/or the appearance of improper or inappropriate conduct if the persons subject to this Policy engage in certain types of transactions. Therefore, officers, directors and employees shall comply with the following policies with respect to certain transactions in the Company securities:

A. Short Sales

Short sales of the Company’s securities evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore signal to the market that the seller has no confidence in the Company or its short-term prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce the seller’s incentive to improve the Company’s performance. For these reasons, short sales of the Company’s securities are prohibited by this Policy. In addition, as noted below, Section 16(c) of the 1934 Act absolutely prohibits Section 16 reporting persons from making short sales of the Company’s equity securities, i.e., sales of shares that the insider does not own at the time of sale, or sales of shares against which the insider does not deliver the shares within 20 days after the sale.

B. Publicly Traded Options

A transaction in options is, in effect, a bet on the short-term movement of the Company’s stock and therefore creates the appearance that an officer, director or employee is trading based on material nonpublic information. Transactions in options may also focus an officer’s, director’s, or employee’s attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company’s long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in puts, calls, or other derivative securities involving the Company’s equity securities, on an exchange or in any other organized market, are prohibited by this Policy.

C. Hedging Transactions

Certain forms of hedging or monetization transactions, such as zero-cost collars and forward sale contracts, allow an officer, director or employee to lock in much of the value of his or her stock holdings, often in exchange for all or part of the potential for upside appreciation in the stock. Such transactions allow the officer, director or employee to continue to own the covered securities, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, the officer, director or employee may no longer have the same objectives as the Company’s other stockholders. Therefore, such transactions involving the Company’s equity securities are prohibited by this Policy.

D. Purchases of the Company’s Securities on Margin; Pledging the Company’s Securities to Secure Margin or Other Loans

Purchasing on margin means borrowing from a brokerage firm, bank, or other entity in order to purchase the Company's securities (other than in connection with a cashless exercise of stock options under the Company's equity plans). Margin purchases of the Company's securities are prohibited by this Policy. Pledging the Company's securities as collateral to secure loans is also prohibited unless otherwise approved by the Compliance Officer; provided, however, that the

foregoing shall not apply to existing pledges as of the date of initial adoption of this Policy. This prohibition means, among other things, that you cannot hold the Company's securities in a "margin account" (which would allow you to borrow against your holdings to buy securities).

VI. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans, Section 16, and Rule 144

A. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

The trading restrictions set forth do not apply to transactions under a previously established contract, plan, or instruction to trade in the Company's stock in accordance with the terms of Rule 10b5-1 and all applicable state laws (a "Trading Plan") that:

- has been submitted to and preapproved by the Company's Compliance Officer, or such other person as the Board of Directors may designate from time to time (the "Authorizing Officer");
- you entered into in good faith at a time when you were not in possession of material nonpublic information about the Company and during an open window, and you have acted in good faith with respect to the Trading Plan;
- either (i) specifies the amounts, prices, and dates of all security transactions under the Trading Plan or (ii) provides a written formula, algorithm, or computer program for determining the amount, price, and date of the transactions, and (iii) prohibits you from exercising any subsequent influence on the transactions;
- includes a "Cooling Off Period" under which no purchases or sales may occur for
 - directors and officers designated as officers under Section 16 of the 1934 Act, as designated by the Board of Directors (the "Section 16 Officers"), that extends to the later of 90 days after adoption or modification of a Trading Plan or two business days after filing of the Form 10-K or Form 10-Q covering the fiscal quarter in which the Trading Plan was adopted, up to a maximum of 120 days; and
 - employees and any other persons, other than the Company, that extends 30 days after adoption or modification of a Trading Plan;
- for directors and Section 16 Officers, includes a representation in the Trading Plan that the director or Section 16 Officer is (i) not aware of any material nonpublic information about the Company or its securities and (ii) adopting the Trading Plan in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade the Trading Plan;
- complies with all other applicable requirements of Rule 10b5-1.

The Authorizing Officer may impose such other conditions on the implementation and operation of the Trading Plan as the Authorizing Officer deems necessary or advisable. You may not adopt more than one Trading Plan at a time except under the limited circumstances permitted by Rule 10b5-1 (i.e., all transactions under the later adopted Trading Plan may only begin after all transactions under the earlier adopted Trading Plan have been completed or expired and after the observance of the applicable Cooling-Off Period) and subject to preapproval by the Authorizing Officer. Trading Plans that authorize sell-to-cover transactions to satisfy tax

withholding obligations incident to the vesting of equity awards are permitted even if you have another trading plan in place, as long as the sell-to-cover plan authorizes an agent to sell only the securities necessary to satisfy the tax withholding obligations, and you do not otherwise control the timing of the sales.

You may only modify a Trading Plan during an open trading window and, in any event, when you do not possess material nonpublic information. Modifications to and terminations of a Trading Plan are subject to preapproval by the Authorizing Officer. Modifications of a Trading Plan that change the amount, price, or timing of the purchase or sale of the securities underlying a Trading Plan will trigger a new Cooling-Off Period.

The Company reserves the right to publicly disclose, announce, or respond to inquiries from the media regarding, the adoption, modification, or termination of Trading Plans and non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements or the execution of transactions made under a Trading Plan. The Company also reserves the right from time to time to suspend, discontinue, or otherwise prohibit transactions under a Trading Plan if the Authorizing Officer or the Board of Directors, in its discretion, determines that such suspension, discontinuation, or other prohibition is in the best interests of the Company.

The cashless exercise of options under Trading Plans is permitted only through "same-day sales," in which the option holder does not pay for the stock up front, but rather receives cash equal to the difference between the stock value and option exercise price. Transactions prohibited under Section V of this Policy, including

short sales and hedging transactions, may not be carried out through a Trading Plan.

Compliance of a Trading Plan with the terms of Rule 10b5-1 and the execution of transactions pursuant to the Trading Plan are the sole responsibility of the person initiating the Trading Plan, and none of the Company, the Authorizing Officer, or the Company's other employees assume any liability for any delay in reviewing and/or refusing to approve a Trading Plan submitted for approval nor the legality or consequences relating to a person entering into, informing the Company of, or trading under a Trading Plan.

Trading Plans do not exempt you from complying with Section 16 short-swing profit rules or liability.

During an open trading window, trades differing from Trading Plan instructions that are already in place are allowed as long as the Trading Plan continues to be followed.

B. Section 16: Insider Reporting Requirements, Short-Swing Profits and Short Sales (Applicable to Executive Officers, Directors and Greater Than 10% Stockholders)

1. Reporting Obligations Under Section 16(a): SEC Forms 3, 4, and 5

Section 16(a) of the 1934 Act generally requires all Section 16 Officers, directors and greater than 10% stockholders ("Section 16 Insiders"), within 10 days after becoming a Section 16 Insider, to file with the SEC an "Initial Statement of Beneficial Ownership of Securities" on SEC Form 3, listing the amount of the Company's stock, options, and warrants that the Section 16 Insider beneficially owns. Following the initial filing on SEC Form 3, changes in beneficial ownership of the Company's stock, options, and warrants, including as a result of a disposition of equity securities by gift, must be reported on SEC Form 4, generally within two days after the date

on which such change occurs, or in certain cases on Form 5, within 45 days after fiscal year-end. The two-day Form 4 deadline begins to run from the trade date rather than the settlement date (or for gifts, the date of the gift). A Form 4 must be filed even if, as a result of balancing transactions, there has been no net change in holdings. In certain situations, purchases or sales of Company stock made within six months *prior* to the filing of a Form 3 must be reported on Form

4. Similarly, certain purchases or sales of Company stock made within six months *after* an officer or director ceases to be a Section 16 Insider must be reported on Form 4.

2. Recovery of Profits Under Section 16(b)

For the purpose of preventing the unfair use of information that may have been obtained by a Section 16 Insider, any profits realized by a Section 16 Insider from any "purchase" and "sale" of Company stock during a six-month period, so called "short-swing profits," may be recovered by the Company. When such a purchase and sale occurs, good faith is no defense. The insider is liable, even if compelled to sell for personal reasons, and even if the sale takes place after full disclosure and without the use of any material nonpublic information.

The Section 16 Insider's liability under Section 16(b) of the 1934 Act is only to the Company itself. The Company, however, cannot waive its right to short swing profits, and any Company stockholder can bring suit in the name of the Company. Reports of ownership filed with the SEC on Form 3, Form 4, or Form 5 pursuant to Section 16(a) (discussed above) are readily available to the public, and certain attorneys carefully monitor these reports for potential Section 16(b) violations. In addition, liabilities under Section 16(b) may require separate disclosure in the Company's annual report to the SEC on Form 10-K or its proxy statement for its annual meeting of stockholders. No suit may be brought more than two years after the date the profit was realized. However, if the Section 16 Insider fails to file a report of the transaction under Section 16(a), as required, the two-year limitation period does not begin to run until after the transactions giving rise to the profit have been disclosed. Failure to report transactions and late filing of reports require separate disclosure in the Company's proxy statement.

Executive officers and directors should consult the "Short-Swing Profit Rule Section 16(b) Checklist" attached hereto as "Attachment A" in addition to consulting the Compliance Officer prior to engaging in any transactions involving the Company's securities, including, without limitation, the Company's stock, options, or warrants.

3. Short Sales Prohibited Under Section 16(c)

Section 16(c) of the 1934 Act absolutely prohibits Section 16 Insiders from making short sales of the Company's equity securities. Short sales include sales of stock that the Section 16 Insider does not own at the time of sale, or sales of stock against which the Section 16 Insider does not deliver the shares within 20 days after the sale. Under certain circumstances, the purchase or sale of put or call options, or the writing of such options, can result in a violation of Section 16(c). Section 16 Insiders violating Section 16(c) face criminal liability.

You should consult the Compliance Officer if you have any questions regarding reporting obligations, short-swing profits or short sales under Section 16.

C. Rule 144 (Applicable to Section 16 Insiders)

Rule 144 provides a safe harbor exemption to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, for certain resales of "restricted securities" and "control

securities." "Restricted securities" are securities acquired from an issuer, or an affiliate of an issuer, in a transaction, or chain of transactions, not involving a public offering. "Control securities" are any securities owned by directors, executive officers or other "affiliates" of the issuer, including stock purchased in the open market and stock received upon exercise of stock options or settlement of restricted stock units ("RSUs"). Sales of Company securities by affiliates (generally, Section 16 Insiders of the Company) must comply with the requirements of Rule 144, which are summarized below:

- **Current Public Information.** The Company must have filed all SEC-required reports during the last 12 months.
- **Volume Limitations.** Total sales of Company common stock by a covered individual for any three-month period may not exceed the *greater* of: (i) 1% of the total number of outstanding shares of Company common stock, as reflected in the most recent report or statement published by the Company, or (ii) the average weekly reported volume of such shares traded during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of the requisite Form 144.
- **Method of Sale.** The shares must be sold either in a "broker's transaction" or in a transaction directly with a "market maker." A "broker's transaction" is one in which the broker does no more than execute the sale order and receive the usual and customary commission. Neither the broker nor the selling person can solicit or arrange for the sale order. In addition, the selling person or member of the Board of Directors must not pay any fee or commission other than to the broker. A "market maker" includes a specialist permitted to act as a dealer, a dealer acting in the position of a block positioner, and a dealer who holds himself out as being willing to buy and sell Company common stock or other Company securities for his own account on a regular and continuous basis.
- **Notice of Proposed Sale.** A notice of the sale (a Form 144) must be filed with the SEC at the time of the sale. Brokers generally have internal procedures for executing sales under Rule 144, and will assist you in completing the Form 144 and in complying with the other requirements of Rule 144.

If you are subject to Rule 144, you must instruct your broker who handles trades in Company securities to follow the brokerage firm's Rule 144 compliance procedures in connection with all trades.

VII. **Certification of Compliance**

All officers, directors and employees may be asked to certify their compliance with the terms and provisions of this Policy on an ongoing basis.

Schedule I

Individuals Subject to Preclearance Requirement

All Directors

All Executive Officers, including the Company's Principal Accounting Officer Individuals designated in writing from time to time by the Compliance Officer

Short-Swing Profit Rule Section 16(b) Checklist

Note: ANY combination of PURCHASE AND SALE or SALE AND PURCHASE within six months of each other by an officer, director or greater than 10% stockholder (or any family member living in the same household or certain affiliated entities) results in a violation of Section 16(b), and the "profit" must be recovered by Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company.") Non-Employee Director Compensation Program (this "Program") has. It makes no difference how long the shares being sold have been adopted under held or, for executive officers and directors, that you were an insider for only one of the Company's 2021 Incentive Award Plan (the "Plan") and shall two matching transactions. The highest priced sale will be effective upon January 1, 2024 (the "Effective Date"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have matched with the meaning ascribed in lowest priced purchase within the Plan. six-month period.

Cash Compensation Sales

If a sale is to be made by an officer, director or greater than 10% stockholder (or any family member living in the same household or certain affiliated entities):

Effective upon

1.

Have there been any purchases by the **Effective Date**, annual retainers will be paid insider (or family members living in the following amounts same household certain affiliated entities) within the past six months?
2.

Have there been any option grants or exercises, RSU grants or settlements or other equity awards not exempt under Rule 16b-3 within the past six months? (Please refer to **Non-Employee Directors**; the Company's Section 16 Compliance Program for additional information regarding the availability of an exemption under Rule 16b-3.)
3.

Are any purchases (or nonexempt option exercises or nonexempt settlements of RSUs or other equity awards) anticipated or required within the next six months?
4.

Has a Form 4 been prepared?

Board Service

Non-Employee Director:	\$30,000
------------------------	----------

Additional Board Service

Lead Independent Director:	\$15,000
Non-Executive Chair:	\$22,500

Additional Committee Service

	Chair	Non-Chair
Audit Committee Member	\$20,000	\$10,000
Compensation Committee Member	\$14,000	\$7,000
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Member	\$8,000	\$4,000

All annual retainers will be paid in cash quarterly in arrears promptly following the end of the applicable calendar quarter, but in no event more than 30 days after the end of such quarter. **Note:** If a Non-Employee Director does not serve as a Non-Employee Director, or in the applicable positions described above, for sale is to be made by an entire calendar quarter, the retainer paid to such Non-Employee Director shall be prorated for the portion of such calendar quarter actually served as a Non-Employee Director, or in such position, as applicable.

Election to Receive Restricted Stock Units (“RSUs”) In Lieu of Annual Retainers

General:

The Board or the Compensation Committee may, in its discretion, provide Non-Employee Directors with the opportunity to elect to convert all or a portion of their annual retainers into awards of RSUs (“**Retainer RSU Awards**”) granted under the Plan or any other applicable Company equity incentive plan then-maintained by the Company, with each such Retainer RSU Award covering a number of shares of Common Stock calculated by dividing (i) the amount of the annual retainer that would have otherwise been paid to such Non-Employee Director on the applicable grant date by (ii) the average per share closing trading price of the Common Stock over the most recent 30 trading days as of the grant date (such election, a “**Retainer RSU Election**”). Each Retainer RSU Award automatically will be granted on the fifth day of the month immediately following the end of the quarter for which the

i

corresponding portion of the annual retainer was earned. Each Retainer RSU Award will be fully vested on the grant date.

Election Method:

Each Retainer RSU Election must be submitted to the Company in the form and manner specified by the Board or its Compensation Committee (the “**Compensation Committee**”). An individual who fails to make a timely Retainer RSU Election shall not receive a Retainer RSU Award and instead shall receive the applicable annual retainer in cash. Retainer RSU Elections must comply with the following timing requirements:

- **Initial Election.** Each individual who first becomes a Non-Employee Director may make a Retainer RSU Election with respect to annual retainer payments scheduled to be paid in the same calendar year as such individual first becomes a Non-Employee Director (the “**Initial Retainer RSU Election**”). The Initial Retainer RSU Election must be submitted to the Company on or before the date that the individual first becomes a Non-Employee Director (the “**Initial Election Deadline**”), and the Initial Retainer RSU Election shall become final and irrevocable as of the Initial Election Deadline.
- **Annual Election.** No later than December 31 of each calendar year, or such earlier deadline as may be established by the Board or the Compensation Committee, in its discretion (the “**Annual Election Deadline**”), each individual who is a Non-Employee Director as of immediately before the Annual Election Deadline may make a Retainer RSU Election with respect to the annual retainer relating to services to be performed in the following calendar year (the “**Annual Retainer RSU Election**”). The Annual Retainer RSU Election must be submitted to the Company on or before the applicable Annual Election Deadline and shall become effective and irrevocable as of the Annual Election Deadline.

Equity Compensation

Initial RSU Award:

Unless otherwise approved by the Board prior to commencement of services of an applicable Non-Employee Director, each Non-Employee Director who is initially elected or appointed to serve on the Board after the Effective Date shall be granted an award of RSUs under the Plan or any other applicable Company equity incentive plan then-maintained by the Company covering a number of shares of Common Stock calculated by dividing (i) \$525,000 by (ii) the average per share closing trading price of the Common Stock over the most recent 30 trading days as of the grant date (the “**Initial RSU Award**”).

The Initial RSU Award will be automatically granted on the date on which such Non-Employee Director commences service on the Board, and will vest as to one-third of the shares subject thereto on each anniversary of the applicable grant date such that the shares subject to the Initial RSU Award are fully vested on the third anniversary of the grant date, subject to the Non-Employee Director continuing in service on the Board through each such vesting date.

2
I

Annual RSU Award:

Each Non-Employee Director who (i) has been serving on the Board as of each annual meeting of the Company's stockholders after the Effective Date (each, an “**Annual Meeting**”), (ii) if such Non-Employee Director received an Initial RSU Award on appointment, has an Initial RSU Award that will become fully vested within 12 months following such Annual Meeting and (iii) will continue to serve as a Non-Employee Director immediately following such meeting, shall be granted an award of RSUs under the Plan or any other applicable Company equity incentive plan then-maintained by the Company covering a number of shares of Common Stock calculated by dividing (i) \$175,000 by (ii) the average per share closing trading price of the Common Stock over the most recent 30 trading days as of the grant date (the “**Annual RSU Award**”).

The Annual RSU Award will be automatically granted on the date of the applicable Annual Meeting, and will vest in full on the earlier of (i) the first anniversary of the grant date and (ii) immediately before the Annual Meeting following the grant date, subject to the Non-Employee Director continuing in service on the Board through such vesting date.

No portion of an Initial RSU Award or Annual RSU Award which is unvested at the time of a Non-Employee Director's termination of service on the Board shall become vested and exercisable thereafter.

Directors who are Employees who subsequently terminate their employment with the Company and any Subsidiary and remain a Director will not receive an Initial RSU Award, but to the extent that they are otherwise eligible, will be eligible to receive, after termination from employment with the Company and any Subsidiary, Annual RSU

Awards as described above.

Election to Defer Issuances

General:

The Board or the Compensation Committee may, in its discretion, provide each Non-Employee Director with the opportunity to defer the issuance of the shares underlying RSUs granted under this Program, including Retainer RSU Awards, Initial RSU Awards and Annual RSU Awards, that would otherwise be issued to the Non-Employee Director in connection with the vesting or grant of the RSUs until the earliest of a fixed date properly elected by the Non-Employee Director, the Non-Employee Director's Termination of Service or a Change in Control. Any such deferral election ("**Deferral Election**") shall be subject to such rules, conditions and procedures as shall be determined by the Board or the Compensation Committee, in its sole discretion, which rules, conditions and procedures shall at all times comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, unless otherwise specifically determined by the Board or the Compensation Committee. If an individual elects to defer the delivery of the shares underlying RSUs granted under this Program, settlement of the deferred RSUs shall be made in accordance with the terms of the Deferral Election.

Election Method:

Each Deferral Election must be submitted to the Company in the form and manner specified by the Board or its Compensation Committee. Deferral Elections must comply with the following timing requirements:

- **Initial Deferral Election.** Each individual who first becomes a

3
I

Non-Employee Director may make a Deferral Election with respect to the Non-Employee Director's Initial RSU Award and Retainer RSU Awards to be paid in the same calendar year as such individual first becomes a Non-Employee Director (the "**Initial Deferral Election**"). The Initial Deferral Election must be submitted to the Company on or before the Initial Election Deadline, and the Initial Deferral Election shall become final and irrevocable as of the Initial Election Deadline.

- **Annual Deferral Election.** No later than the Annual Election Deadline, each individual who is a Non-Employee Director as of immediately before the Annual Election Deadline may make a Deferral Election with respect to the Annual RSU Award and Retainer RSU Awards to be granted in the following calendar year (the "**Annual Deferral Election**"). The Annual Deferral Election must be submitted to the Company on or before the applicable Annual Election Deadline and shall become final and irrevocable for the subsequent calendar year as of the applicable Annual Election Deadline.

Change in Control

Upon a Change in Control affiliate of the Company, all outstanding has a Form 144 been prepared and has the broker been reminded to sell pursuant to Rule 144?

Purchases, Option Exercises and RSU and Equity Award Settlements

If a purchase or option exercise for, or other non-exempt RSU or equity awards granted under the Plan and award settlement in shares of, Company stock is to be made:

1. Have there been any other equity incentive plan maintained sales by the Company insider (or family members living in the same household or certain affiliated entities) within the past six months?
2. Are any sales anticipated or required within the next six months (such as tax-related or year-end transactions)?
3. Has a Form 4 been prepared?

Before proceeding with a purchase or sale, consider whether you are aware of material nonpublic information that are held by a Non-Employee Director shall become fully vested and/or exercisable, irrespective of any other provisions could affect the price of the Non-Employee Director's Award Agreement.

Reimbursements

The Company shall reimburse each Non-Employee Director for all reasonable, documented, out-of-pocket travel and other business expenses incurred by such Non-Employee Director stock. All transactions in the performance of such director's duties to the Company in accordance with Company's securities by executive officers and directors must be precleared by contacting the Company's applicable expense reimbursement policies and procedures as in effect from time to time. Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer.

Miscellaneous

The other provisions of the Plan shall apply to the RSUs granted automatically under this Program, except to the extent such other provisions are inconsistent with this Program. All applicable terms of the Plan apply to this Program as if fully set forth herein, and all grants of RSUs hereby are subject in all respects to the terms of the Plan. The grant of RSUs under this Program shall be made solely by and subject to the terms set forth in an Award Agreement in a form to be approved by the Board and duly executed by an executive officer of the Company.

4
|

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of the Registrant	
Entity	Jurisdiction of Incorporation
Amplitude Holding B.V.	Netherlands
Amplitude Analytics B.V.	Netherlands
Amplitude Analytics SAS	France
Amplitude Analytics Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Amplitude Analytics Ltd.	United Kingdom
Amplitude Analytics GK	Japan
Amplitude Analytics GmbH	Germany
Amplitude Canada Limited	Canada
Amplitude Analytics Australia Pty Ltd	Australia

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Amplitude, Inc.:
We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No. 333-259698, 333-262813, 333-269834 and 333-269834 333-277194) on Form S-8 of our report dated February 20, 2024 February 20, 2025, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Amplitude, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Santa Clara, California
February 20, 2024 2025

Exhibit 31.1

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Spenser Skates, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Amplitude, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 20, 2024 February 20, 2025

By: /s/ Spenser Skates
Spenser Skates
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Christopher Harms, Andrew Casey, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Amplitude

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Amplitude, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
- (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 20, 2024 February 20, 2025

By: /s/ Christopher Harms Andrew Casey
Christopher Harms Andrew Casey
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 20, 2024 February 20, 2025

By: _____
/s/ Spenser Skates
Spenser Skates
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 32.2

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended;
and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 20, 2024 February 20, 2025

By: _____
/s/ Christopher Harms Andrew Casey
Christopher Harms Andrew Casey
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Exhibit 97.1

AMPLITUDE, INC. POLICY FOR RECOVERY OF ERRONEOUSLY AWARDED COMPENSATION

Amplitude, Inc. (the "**Company**") has adopted this Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation (the "**Policy**"), effective as of October 2, 2023 (the "**Effective Date**"). Capitalized terms used in this Policy but not otherwise defined herein are defined in Section 11.

1. Persons Subject to Policy

This Policy shall apply to current and former Officers of the Company.

2. Compensation Subject to Policy

This Policy shall apply to Incentive-Based Compensation received on or after the Effective Date. For purposes of this Policy, the date on which Incentive-Based Compensation is "received" shall be determined under the Applicable Rules, which generally provide that Incentive-Based Compensation is "received" in the Company's fiscal period during which the relevant Financial Reporting Measure is attained or satisfied, without regard to whether the grant, vesting or payment of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

3. Recovery of Compensation

In the event that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement, the Company shall recover, reasonably promptly, the portion of any Incentive-Based Compensation that is Erroneously Awarded Compensation, unless the Committee has determined that recovery would be Impracticable. Recovery shall be required in accordance with the preceding sentence regardless of whether the applicable Officer engaged in misconduct or otherwise caused or contributed to the requirement for the Restatement and regardless of whether or when restated financial statements are filed by the Company. For clarity, the recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation under this Policy will not give rise to any person's right to voluntarily terminate employment for "good reason," or due to a "constructive termination" (or any similar term of like effect) under any plan, program or policy of or agreement with the Company or any of its affiliates.

4. Manner of Recovery; Limitation on Duplicative Recovery

The Committee shall, in its sole discretion, determine the manner of recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation, which may include, without limitation, reduction or cancellation by the Company or an affiliate of the Company of Incentive-Based Compensation or Erroneously Awarded Compensation, reimbursement or repayment by any person subject to this Policy of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation, and, to the extent permitted by law, an offset of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation against other compensation payable by the Company or an affiliate of the Company to such person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise prohibited by the Applicable Rules, to the extent this Policy provides for recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation already recovered by the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or Other Recovery Arrangements, the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation already recovered by the Company from the recipient of such Erroneously Awarded Compensation may be credited to the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation required to be recovered pursuant to this Policy from such person.

5. Administration

This Policy shall be administered, interpreted and construed by the Committee, which is authorized to make all determinations necessary, appropriate or advisable for such purpose. The Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**") may re-vest in itself the authority to administer, interpret and construe this Policy in accordance with applicable law, and in such event references herein to the "Committee" shall be deemed to be references to the Board.

1

Subject to any permitted review by the applicable national securities exchange or association pursuant to the Applicable Rules, all determinations and decisions made by the Committee pursuant to the provisions of this Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons, including the Company and its affiliates, equityholders and employees. The Committee may delegate administrative duties with respect to this Policy to one or more directors or employees of the Company, as permitted under applicable law, including any Applicable Rules.

6. Interpretation

This Policy will be interpreted and applied in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of the Applicable Rules, and to the extent this Policy is inconsistent with such Applicable Rules, it shall be deemed amended to the minimum extent necessary to ensure compliance therewith.

7. No Indemnification; No Liability

The Company shall not indemnify or insure any person against the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to this Policy, nor shall the Company directly or indirectly pay or reimburse any person for any premiums for third-party insurance policies that such person may elect to purchase to fund such person's potential obligations under this Policy. None of the Company, an affiliate of the Company or any member of the Committee or the Board shall have any liability to any person as a result of actions taken under this Policy.

8. Application; Enforceability

Except as otherwise determined by the Committee or the Board, the adoption of this Policy does not limit, and is intended to apply in addition to, any other clawback, recoupment, forfeiture or similar policies or provisions of the Company or its affiliates, including any such policies or provisions of such effect contained in any employment agreement, bonus plan, incentive plan, equity-based plan or award agreement thereunder or similar plan, program or agreement of the Company or an affiliate or

required under applicable law (the “**Other Recovery Arrangements**”). The remedy specified in this Policy shall not be exclusive and shall be in addition to every other right or remedy at law or in equity that may be available to the Company or an affiliate of the Company.

9. Severability

The provisions in this Policy are intended to be applied to the fullest extent of the law; provided, however, to the extent that any provision of this Policy is found to be unenforceable or invalid under any applicable law, such provision will be applied to the maximum extent permitted, and shall automatically be deemed amended in a manner consistent with its objectives to the extent necessary to conform to any limitations required under applicable law.

10. Amendment and Termination

The Board or the Committee may amend, modify or terminate this Policy in whole or in part at any time and from time to time in its sole discretion. This Policy will terminate automatically when the Company does not have a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or association.

11. Definitions

“**Applicable Rules**” means Section 10D of the Exchange Act, Rule 10D-1 promulgated thereunder, the listing rules of the national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed, and any applicable rules, standards or other guidance adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed.

“**Committee**” means the committee of the Board responsible for executive compensation decisions comprised solely of independent directors (as determined under the Applicable Rules), or in the absence of such a committee, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board.

“**Erroneously Awarded Compensation**” means the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation received by a current or former Officer that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that would have been received by such current or former Officer based on a restated Financial Reporting Measure, as determined on a pre-tax basis in accordance with the Applicable Rules.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Financial Reporting Measure**” means any measure determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures derived wholly or in part from such measures, including GAAP, IFRS and non-GAAP/IFRS financial measures, as well as stock or share price and total equityholder return.

“**GAAP**” means United States generally accepted accounting principles.

“**IFRS**” means international financial reporting standards as adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board.

“**Impracticable**” means (a) the direct costs paid to third parties to assist in enforcing recovery would exceed the Erroneously Awarded Compensation; provided that the Company (i) has made reasonable attempts to recover the Erroneously Awarded Compensation, (ii) documented such attempt(s), and (iii) provided such documentation to the relevant listing exchange or association, (b) to the extent permitted by the Applicable Rules, the recovery would violate the Company's home country laws pursuant to an opinion of home country counsel; provided that the Company has (i) obtained an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the relevant listing exchange or association, that recovery would result in such violation, and (ii) provided such opinion to the relevant listing exchange or association, or (c) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a) (13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and the regulations thereunder.

“**Incentive-Based Compensation**” means, with respect to a Restatement, any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of one or more Financial Reporting Measures and received by a person: (a) after beginning service as an Officer; (b) who served as an Officer at any time during the performance period for that compensation; (c) while the issuer has a class of its securities listed on a national securities exchange or association; and (d) during the applicable Three-Year Period.

“**Officer**” means each person who serves as an executive officer of the Company, as defined in Rule 10D-1(d) under the Exchange Act.

"Restatement" means an accounting restatement to correct the Company's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under securities laws, including restatements that correct an error in previously issued financial statements (a) that is material to the previously issued financial statements or (b) that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.

"Three-Year Period" means, with respect to a Restatement, the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare such Restatement, or, if earlier, the date on which a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare such Restatement. The "Three-Year Period" also includes any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following the three completed fiscal years identified in the preceding sentence. However, a transition period between the last day of the Company's previous fiscal year end and the first day of its new fiscal year that comprises a period of nine to 12 months shall be deemed a completed fiscal year.

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV
CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE
MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR
INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR
THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME
ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS
REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO
REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2025, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.